

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES  
CENTERS FOR DISEASE CONTROL  
NATIONAL INSTITUTE FOR OCCUPATIONAL  
SAFETY AND HEALTH

+ + + + +

ADVISORY BOARD ON RADIATION AND  
WORKER HEALTH

+ + + + +

WORK GROUP ON FERNALD

+ + + + +

TUESDAY  
APRIL 19, 2011

+ + + + +

The Work Group convened in the Frankfurt Room of the Cincinnati Airport Marriott, 2395 Progress Drive, Hebron, Kentucky, at 9:00 a.m., Bradley P. Clawson, Chairman, presiding.

PRESENT:

BRADLEY P. CLAWSON, Chairman  
ROBERT W. PRESLEY, Member\*  
PHILLIP SCHOFIELD, Member  
PAUL L. ZIEMER, Member

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

## ALSO PRESENT:

TED KATZ, Designated Federal Official  
ROBERT ALVAREZ, SC&A\*  
ROBERT ANIGSTEIN, SC&A\*  
SANDRA BALDRIDGE  
ROBERT BARTON, SC&A\*  
EVERETT "RAY" BEATTY, SR.  
MEL CHEW, ORAU Team\*  
HARRY CHMELYNISKI, SC&A\*  
LOU DOLL  
SAM GLOVER, DCAS\*  
KARIN JESSEN, ORAU Team\*  
KAREN KENT, ORAU Team\*  
JENNY LIN, HHS  
JOYCE LIPSZTEIN, SC&A\*  
JOHN MAURO, SC&A  
ROBERT MORRIS, ORAU Team\*  
GENE POTTER, ORAU Team\*  
BRYCE RICH, ORAU Team\*  
MARK ROLFES, DCAS  
DAVE SUNDIN, DCAS  
JOHN STIVER, SC&A  
JIM WERNER, SC&A\*

\*Participating via telephone

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

## C-O-N-T-E-N-T-S

Page

Welcome and roll-call/introductions ..... 5

Work Group Discussion

Issue #3: Review of the recycled  
uranium white paper dated  
March 3, 2008 ..... 14

Issue #4: Review of radon breath  
data for adequacy for  
reconstructing doses due to the  
inhalation of Ra-226 and Th-230 .... 132

Discussion of Open SEC Petition Issues

Issue #6b: Use of chest  
counts to reconstruct Th-232  
exposures post-1968. .... 188

Issue #6a: Review of breathing  
zone and general air sampling  
data and associated daily  
weighted exposures (DWEs) being  
used by NIOSH for the purpose  
of reconstructing Th-232 intakes  
(see NIOSH white paper dated  
March 11, 2009) ..... 279

Issue #1: Review of the completeness  
and adequacy of the uranium bioassay  
data available for dose  
reconstruction and supporting the  
Fernald internal dosimetry  
co-worker model (OTIB-0078)  
dated November 6, 2007;  
consider application to  
construction workers ..... 330

Issue #5: Review of radon emissions  
from the K-65 silos ..... 297

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

## C-O-N-T-E-N-T-S

	<u>Page</u>
Discuss Work Group report to the Board...	352
Recap any remaining action items and discuss timeframes.....	351
Scheduling.....	362
Adjournment.....	364

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

2 9:02 a.m.

3 MR. KATZ: Good morning everyone.  
4 This is the Advisory Board on Radiation and  
5 Worker Health, Fernald Work Group. We're  
6 going to get started, beginning with roll  
7 call, with Board Members in the room, and  
8 since we're talking about a specific site,  
9 please speak to a conflict of interest too.

10 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Okay. I'm Brad  
11 Clawson, Work Group Chair for Fernald. No  
12 conflict of interest.

13 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: Phil Schofield,  
14 Work Group Member. No conflict.

15 MEMBER ZIEMER: Paul Ziemer, Work  
16 Group Member, no conflict.

17 MR. KATZ: And Board Members on the  
18 line?

19 MEMBER PRESLEY: Robert Presley,  
20 Work Group Member, no conflict.

21 MR. KATZ: Thank you, Bob, and we're  
22 not expecting Mark today. NIOSH-ORAU team in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the room?

2 MR. ROLFES: Mark Rolfes, health  
3 physicist with NIOSH. No conflict for  
4 Fernald.

5 MR. SUNDIN: This is Dave Sundin  
6 with NIOSH. No conflict.

7 MR. KATZ: And NIOSH-ORAU team on  
8 the line?

9 MR. ALVAREZ: This is Bob Alvarez,  
10 SC&A, no conflict.

11 MR. KATZ: Okay. NIOSH-ORAU team  
12 for now, but thanks, Bob.

13 DR. GLOVER: Sam Glover, health  
14 physicist, NIOSH. No conflict.

15 MS. JESSEN: Karin Jessen, ORAU  
16 team, no conflict.

17 DR. CHEW: Mel Chew, ORAU team, no  
18 conflict.

19 MR. MORRIS: Robert Morris, health  
20 physicist, ORAU team, no conflict.

21 MR. RICH: Bryce Rich, ORAU team, no  
22 conflict.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MS. KENT: Karen Kent, ORAU team, no  
2 conflict.

3 MR. KATZ: Thank you, NIOSH-ORAU  
4 team. SC&A team in the room?

5 DR. MAURO: John Mauro, SC&A, no  
6 conflict.

7 MR. STIVER: John Stiver, SC&A, no  
8 conflict.

9 MR. KATZ: And SC&A on the line?  
10 I've got Bob Alvarez already.

11 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Bob Anigstein, SC&A,  
12 no conflict.

13 MR. BARTON: Bob Barton, SC&A, no  
14 conflict.

15 DR. CHMELYNSKI: Harry Chmelynski,  
16 SC&A, no conflict.

17 MR. WERNER: Jim Werner, SC&A, no  
18 conflict.

19 MR. KATZ: Okay. Thank you SC&A  
20 team. Federal officials in the room?

21 MS. LIN: Jenny Lin, HHS.

22 MR. KATZ: And this is Ted Katz, the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Designated Federal Official for the Advisory  
2 Board. No conflict. On the line? Any HHS,  
3 DOL, DOE?

4 (No response.)

5 MR. KATZ: Okay, thank you, and  
6 members of the public in the room?

7 MS. BALDRIDGE: Sandra Baldrige,  
8 petitioner.

9 MR. BEATTY: Ray Beatty, former  
10 Fernald worker.

11 MR. KATZ: Welcome to both of you,  
12 and members of the public on the line who want  
13 to identify?

14 (No response.)

15 MR. KATZ: Very good. That's it.  
16 For all callers, let me remind everyone on the  
17 line to please mute your phones except when  
18 you're speaking with the group, \*6, if you  
19 don't have a mute button, and then \*6 again,  
20 to take yourself off of mute.

21 And Brad, the agenda is yours. The  
22 agenda is --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Changed?

2 MR. KATZ: On the website, but we've  
3 changed the order a little bit, to accommodate  
4 some staff who have time conflicts.

5 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Okay, I  
6 appreciate this. As I said, I'm Barton  
7 Clawson. I'm the Work Group Chair for  
8 Fernald. Like Ted said earlier, we're going  
9 to change the agenda a little bit, to be able  
10 to accommodate some people that have some  
11 prior commitments. So we're going to start  
12 out with recycled uranium.

13 I'd like to tell Mark we appreciate  
14 him getting this out to us, but it was a  
15 little bit late, like usual. So we've done  
16 the best that we can on this, and we'll  
17 respond accordingly, and I'll turn it over to  
18 John.

19 MR. STIVER: Okay. This is John  
20 Stiver with SC&A, and I'd like to briefly  
21 recap the RU issue from last February 8th  
22 meeting. At the end of that meeting, there

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 were several action items that came up, and  
2 one published for NIOSH to review, our second  
3 report on recycled uranium, and really to  
4 address some specific issues that had not been  
5 raised previously in our original report.

6 That was in regard to the site-  
7 specific data that we had found, which would  
8 tend to indicate that the current defaults  
9 NIOSH had been using for their method, were  
10 probably not clear about what qualifies as a  
11 workers at all times.

12 So the scene was really to look at  
13 this work data that were in the DOE mass  
14 balance report, which really especially the  
15 Ohio field office report, which really is the  
16 fundamental underpinning of a lot of the  
17 validation for the default values.

18 We had one of our associates, Jim  
19 Werner, who was directly involved in the  
20 production of that document, and has a little  
21 bit of knowledge of its strengths, as well as  
22 many of its weaknesses. We laid that out in a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 fairly detailed manner in the RU report, and  
2 as Brad mentioned, Mark did provide us a  
3 review, and I'd like to talk a little bit  
4 about that.

5 I mean there's good news and there's  
6 some bad news too. But I'd say the best thing  
7 about is in relation to the first issue, the  
8 defaults not being bounding for certain  
9 periods of time, NIOSH did acknowledge that  
10 it's probably true, based on the additional  
11 information provided.

12 What I was really happy to see is  
13 that for the first time there was an  
14 acknowledgment that we really need to take  
15 into consideration the large amount of  
16 variability in the data sets that were  
17 provided in the DOE 2000-B report.

18 They also acknowledged that the use  
19 of the arithmetic means that the DOE report  
20 had relied on were probably not adequate,  
21 given the types and the breadth of the  
22 distributions, and the statistical analysis

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 that was actually performed.

2 So what they did was they went ahead  
3 and abandoned the bootstrap means or the  
4 arithmetic means, in favor of a log-normal fit  
5 to the data sets, and then picked 95th  
6 percentiles of that. That's in this table. I  
7 believe it's Table 2 on page --

8 MEMBER ZIEMER: Are you looking at  
9 their Table 2?

10 MR. STIVER: On their, their new  
11 paper here. It would be Table 2 on page 16,  
12 and you can see that it's very similar to the  
13 original table. This had the process  
14 subgroups, the 19 process subgroup means, and  
15 those bootstrap means are listed  
16 parenthetically.

17 Next to the left of each cell is  
18 the, they're at log-normal 95th percentile.  
19 So you can look -- really, the most important  
20 one here, for dosimetric standpoint, is  
21 plutonium, the second column over. You can  
22 see there's really about four of these

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 subgroups.

2 MR. KATZ: John, I'm sorry to  
3 interrupt, but I mean I thought you were  
4 giving an overview. But I mean typically,  
5 DCAS will present its work, and then SC&A will  
6 respond.

7 MR. STIVER: All right. I just --  
8 okay.

9 MR. KATZ: If you're planning to get  
10 to that, that's fine. But otherwise, it would  
11 be good to hear from DCAS, since they were  
12 working on this report.

13 MR. STIVER: Okay, okay. I'll just  
14 say it in broad brush strokes, then. We were  
15 happy with the use of a more realistic  
16 distribution. They have addressed the  
17 variability in the existing data.

18 However, we still have concerns that  
19 some of the data were not analyzed, and also  
20 that the uncertainty, which we feel is quite  
21 significant in this data set, in terms of  
22 missing data, just the lack of knowledge about

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 what was actually going on and various things  
2 like that, you know, process knowledge and  
3 terminations.

4 All those involve a great deal of  
5 uncertainty, and that particular aspect was  
6 not addressed. Only the variability of the  
7 data, on certain parts of the data.

8 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Why don't we turn  
9 it over to Mark, then.

10 MR. STIVER: So Mark.

11 MR. ROLFES: Yes. I'll just give  
12 you a quick overview of what we've done, based  
13 upon -- I mean this isn't something that we've  
14 been discussing just for a short amount of  
15 time. We've been discussing this issue for  
16 quite a long bit of time over the past several  
17 years.

18 This response is only our most  
19 recent of probably ten different provisions.  
20 You know, it's probably been about six back  
21 and forths, you know, between NIOSH and ORAU  
22 and SC&A. So ultimately, this the culmination

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 of many, you know, back and forth papers.

2 What we've done basically for this  
3 most recent revision of this White Paper, is  
4 to reanalyze the data and use the 95th  
5 percentiles of the transuranic contaminants in  
6 the recycled uranium that was sent to Fernald.

7 It basically breaks it down by the  
8 various process subgroups, we mentioned on  
9 page 16 in Table 2, and we've got comparisons  
10 of the plutonium in parts per billion uranium  
11 at the 95th percentile, in comparison to our  
12 previous bootstrap mean analysis results.

13 The end result of our recalculations  
14 increased the plutonium defaults by a factor  
15 of four. It increased the neptunium defaults  
16 by a factor of three, and it increased the  
17 technetium defaults by a factor of two.

18 So this is what we're proposing to  
19 use now for dose reconstruction, for the time  
20 period when the high transuranic contaminated  
21 materials from the gaseous diffusion plants  
22 were sent to Fernald, and that was roughly

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 early to mid-70's forward.

2 So we feel that this should result,  
3 you know, the back and forth discussion,  
4 because we're now using the 95th percentile  
5 rather than the average or bootstrap mean.  
6 That's my brief introduction, and thank you.

7 MR. STIVER: Okay. Like I said, I  
8 was very happy to see that. However, I still  
9 keep getting back to the problem with the DOE  
10 2000-B report, and the limitation of that data  
11 set. I have some handouts that I printed out  
12 actually this morning, and couldn't get it  
13 last night or actually early this morning.

14 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, before you go  
15 forward, I think you're moving beyond this  
16 now, right?

17 MR. STIVER: No. This is related to  
18 the same issue here.

19 MEMBER ZIEMER: Oh, okay, okay. I  
20 just wanted to ask about the final factors.  
21 So did you sort of look at the averages or  
22 were those weighted averages when you got the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 final factors, the four and the --

2 MR. ROLFES: Basically, the factor  
3 of four increased for plutonium on the uranium  
4 mass basis. We're now defaulting to 400 parts  
5 per billion.

6 MEMBER ZIEMER: Right.

7 MR. ROLFES: And the basis of that  
8 is the 95th percentile of the various  
9 subprocesses.

10 MEMBER ZIEMER: All of those?

11 MR. ROLFES: Correct.

12 MEMBER ZIEMER: Right, okay. Was  
13 that coincidental? I haven't looked at the  
14 numbers precisely. It came out 400. Is that  
15 a coincidence?

16 MR. ROLFES: Probably rounded a  
17 little bit. We probably rounded up.

18 MEMBER ZIEMER: I mean what -- yes,  
19 okay.

20 MR. ROLFES: Someone on the phone  
21 actually could probably answer that a little  
22 bit better than I. Bryce?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           MEMBER ZIEMER: Some of these were a  
2 little more and some are a little less, it  
3 looked like, factor-wise.

4           MR. RICH: This is Bryce Rich. We  
5 stayed with the subgrouping of the processes  
6 of the plant, and the 400 represents the  
7 maximum of the magnesium fluoride process,  
8 which still has two or three percent uranium  
9 in it. So the ratioing technique is still  
10 valid.

11           This represents the highest, with  
12 the exception of 10A process, which is the  
13 gaseous diffusion plant scraps, and primarily  
14 the tower ash that came in the highest in the  
15 mid-80's. But this represents the maximum  
16 values that you would see, with the exception  
17 of that one process stream, which was handled  
18 in the blending operation for a short period  
19 of time, and with additional care.

20           MEMBER ZIEMER: Okay. So Bryce,  
21 it's the -- other than that one then, it's the  
22 maximum of all of these. There wasn't any

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 sort of averaging done?

2 MR. RICH: No this -- because of the  
3 fact, Paul, that we -- you cannot identify any  
4 given individual with a process for the entire  
5 operation. Even on the magnesium fluoride,  
6 for example, that operation itself dealt with  
7 loading uranium fluoride into the reactors,  
8 and that was probably the most, the highest  
9 air contaminant job.

10 But then the magnesium fluoride  
11 would be a subprocess to that. So we're just  
12 defaulting across the board for every, as John  
13 has said, one size fits all.

14 MEMBER ZIEMER: Got you, got you.  
15 Great.

16 MR. STIVER: Bryce, this is John  
17 Stiver. You mentioned the blending operation,  
18 when the Paducah tower ash was processed. I  
19 was trying to find out, by going through the  
20 source documentation, at what step did the  
21 blending take place? Was it during the, after  
22 it had gone through the, been dissolved in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       nitrate?   Was it then?   Was that the point  
2       where the downblending occurred --?

3               MR. RICH:   My understanding, John,  
4       is that the stuff that came from primarily  
5       Paducah gaseous diffusion plants, but all of  
6       the gaseous diffusion plants, they were  
7       categorized into chemical-like, and then were  
8       prepared, so that they could be blended.

9               So in a variety of techniques, both  
10       in Plant 1 and elsewhere, they would be  
11       reduced to a particulate size that would  
12       facilitate blending.

13               Other blending operations generally  
14       took place in Plant 4, through a hopper fed  
15       operation that allowed them to blend with  
16       virgin material, primarily in the early days,  
17       and with other materials, to preserve the, not  
18       only the enrichment, but to blend down to a  
19       value close to the 10 parts per billion that  
20       they were working with, and in some cases they  
21       were well above, of course.

22               MR. STIVER:   Okay.   I just wasn't

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       sure whether that took place before the  
2       dissolution in the refinery. It sounds like  
3       it was.

4               MR. RICH: It was, and if the -- and  
5       in some cases, of course, the materials that  
6       came were such chemically, they had to adjust  
7       it based on what they had. They got magnesium  
8       fluoride out of the gaseous diffusion plants  
9       also.

10              So in those cases, they were doing a  
11       leach process, and then winding up with a  
12       solution that would be blended in a solution,  
13       before it was entered into the extraction  
14       plant.

15              MR. STIVER: Okay. Well thanks for  
16       clarifying that. There are a couple of issues  
17       we still have, and I'd like to pass these  
18       handouts out for -- there's not enough to go  
19       for everybody. If you're going to share that  
20       with Phil. There's one for you, Mark. I  
21       believe you guys have one as well.

22              What I've done is I gathered some of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the summary statistics together for the  
2 subprocess groups that came out of the DOE  
3 2000-B report, and in addition to that, I went  
4 ahead and took a look at some of the data  
5 analyses for the Paducah tower ash.

6 There was actually two different  
7 sets of data, two different analyses, one done  
8 by the Paducah plant, and also NLO did their  
9 own analysis. The first part is going to take  
10 a look at the histograms here.

11 In Group 8, enriched magnesium  
12 fluoride, it would appear that for plutonium,  
13 at least, that the log-normal distribution  
14 would underestimate the high end. I mean it's  
15 not -- I understand that when you use it like  
16 that, you're going to, there's going to be a  
17 certain amount of acceptance of variation  
18 around that pit.

19 But it would appear that certainly  
20 above about 100 parts per billion, you're  
21 really starting to -- you see a real increase.

22 MEMBER ZIEMER: What figure are you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 on?

2 MR. STIVER: I'm on the second page  
3 here. The heading is "Sort 8," and that would  
4 be Group 8, which is the magnesium fluoride.

5 MEMBER ZIEMER: Okay.

6 MR. STIVER: So I have a little bit  
7 of a concern --

8 MR. RICH: John, could I just  
9 interrupt and ask a question. You're aware,  
10 of course, that Appendix C in the Ohio report  
11 has a complete listing of all of the process?

12 MR. STIVER: Yes, yes. That's a  
13 very good data set. It's probably the most  
14 comprehensive of the bunch. I think it was  
15 like 400 data points.

16 MR. RICH: Yes, and it lists the  
17 individual samples and, you know, the  
18 description of the samples.

19 MR. STIVER: Right. Maybe you could  
20 also clarify something. A lot of those are  
21 listed at NMC&A. Was that an analytical lab  
22 that tested for Fernald or what?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           MR. RICH: No. That was the uranium  
2           accountability system, I think.

3           MR. STIVER: Okay, okay. That makes  
4           sense. So that would be from any number of  
5           sites, and not just -- that wouldn't be site-  
6           specific for Fernald.

7           MEMBER PRESLEY: That's correct,  
8           Bryce.

9           MR. STIVER: Okay, and a couple of  
10          pages later for the 10A, this is the Paducah  
11          tower ash, and for plutonium here you see it's  
12          very, very good. It's a really good fit to  
13          the log-normal plot, despite the fact there's  
14          only 39 data points there. It does seem to  
15          fit fairly well.

16          But the thing that kind of worries  
17          me a little bit, if we can go to the second  
18          set of data, or the tables here, the first one  
19          is Table 1, Recycle Beads, Paducah Ash," and  
20          this is from National Lead of Ohio. You can  
21          see over here on the far left-hand column, for  
22          16 different hoppers.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           If you just for a minute take a look  
2           at T-449, which is, I believe, the fifth from  
3           the bottom, and the plutonium on a part per  
4           billion uranium mass basis is about 7,000 in  
5           this particular assay.

6           Now you go to the next page, which  
7           came out of the DOE 2000-B report from  
8           Appendix C, and these are all Group 10A. This  
9           is the entire data set that they used, and the  
10          first number 2 through 5 are the feed hoppers.

11          So these are actual measurements that were  
12          taken by -- GES would have been at Paducah.

13          Here, we have the number five is the  
14          T Hopper 449, and the plutonium assay here is  
15          940.       So this calls into question the  
16          homogeneity of these samples, and we have two  
17          analytical laboratories, which we presume are  
18          fairly accurate in their analyses.

19          Yet, there's practically an order of  
20          magnitude of difference in the results in one  
21          given hopper of this material.   So this kind  
22          of an illustration of the type of uncertainty

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 we're concerned with, with the DOE 2000-B  
2 report. You guys have done a good job, as far  
3 as I can tell, without going into the details.

4 But it looks like you're addressing  
5 the variability in the data sets. But what  
6 we're not seeing is any kind of analysis of  
7 the uncertainty involved, and this is one of  
8 our findings in our report, was that there was  
9 no independent review of the data, you know,  
10 we were able to go in and do a comparison last  
11 night at about midnight, and come up with and  
12 see, here's a discrepancy and here's something  
13 you can base an uncertainty factor, at least,  
14 for a given set of the data.

15 So posing the question in the  
16 homogeneity of the waste streams, the quality  
17 of the analytical techniques, all these things  
18 that factor into uncertainty. So that would  
19 have to be, in any distribution that's going  
20 to be used for dose reconstruction, we feel  
21 that there needs to be some kind of a robust  
22 uncertainty analysis that takes those types of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 factors into account.

2 MR. RICH: John, can you take a  
3 comment at this point?

4 MR. STIVER: Certainly.

5 MR. RICH: If we go back to the  
6 description of the stuff that came from  
7 Paducah particularly, since they are the  
8 source of by far the majority of the RU  
9 contaminants, that stuff came in in all sorts  
10 of forms, and it had to be prepared. It was  
11 not homogeneous when it came, and so the  
12 analysis --

13 I'm not surprised that there's a  
14 great deal of variability at all. After it  
15 had been worked through so it could be  
16 blended, then the process stream had -- it was  
17 still had a great deal of variability, and as  
18 a matter of fact, I'd just comment as a  
19 footnote that we found, similar to what the  
20 Working Group found, even to analyze these  
21 process streams with a log-normal distribution  
22 is problematic, because of the spread in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 data.

2           However, we've defaulted at the very  
3 top end of the scale, from a process  
4 standpoint, where both of the exposures  
5 actually would occur. Thank you.

6           MR. STIVER: You're welcome. Yes, I  
7 understand that. My concern really is the  
8 impact on attempting to bound the intakes,  
9 because you know, if you have an order of  
10 magnitude different than two measurements for  
11 one hopper, you've got to wonder if there may  
12 have been, you know, three or four other  
13 measurements that could have ended up in a  
14 factor of two or more higher than the 7,000.  
15 So we feel that that type of information needs  
16 to be --

17           MR. RICH: More likely you have ten,  
18 with much less activities, compared to five.

19           MR. STIVER: Right. I guess that  
20 could be true, but we just don't know, because  
21 we don't have the data to base that on. In  
22 this particular case, we have two data points

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 for four of the hoppers, and in the other case  
2 we have -- and that also kind of calls into  
3 question why that wasn't, the NLO data wasn't  
4 used in the 2000-B analysis? The GES data was  
5 there, but not the NLO data.

6 So there was, that's the issue of  
7 data completeness there as well. I don't know  
8 if that was a decision by the Process  
9 Knowledge Team in putting this together. They  
10 felt these numbers were better. That still  
11 remains a mystery.

12 So once again, I hate to keep  
13 harping back to this, but we really feel that  
14 an uncertainty analysis is warranted here.

15 MR. ROLFES: Well, I don't think --  
16 in the interest of time, I don't think we're  
17 going to go back and look at the original  
18 data, to develop an uncertainty distribution  
19 for the half a million results.

20 MR. STIVER: Well, I mean maybe not  
21 half a million results, but I think you could  
22 certainly do some scoping analysis, to get an

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 idea of what types of uncertainty factors you  
2 may be dealing with. I mean here's an example  
3 where you've got nearly a factor of ten. You  
4 have the other situation with the uncertainty  
5 in plutonium partitioning into raffinates.  
6 Originally, it was thought that 80 percent  
7 would go into the raffinates. It turned out  
8 only 20 percent did, but that was based on one  
9 study, on a single study.

10 So there's that issue. There's  
11 these different types of uncertainties that  
12 aren't reflected in the data that we have here  
13 in this table. So I guess that's what  
14 concerns us.

15 MR. ROLFES: I was going to say,  
16 correct me if I'm wrong, but I believe that  
17 those subgroups that are reported in our Table  
18 2 on page 16 here, these individual process  
19 subgroups, do account for the different  
20 chemical processes and the different movement  
21 of materials throughout the Fernald site.

22 Basically, we've selected the 95th

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 percentile of each of those results. So there  
2 could be a couple of points that exceed the  
3 95th percentile level, but that's still  
4 accounted for in the distribution.

5 MR. STIVER: Yes. I think we're  
6 kind of confusing variability and uncertainty  
7 here. I think you've done a good job, at  
8 least it appears to be. I've done some back  
9 of the envelope calculations; I can get pretty  
10 close to the numbers that he got.

11 Based on that data, we're talking  
12 about the data that's missing, decisions that  
13 were made about whether a data set or a  
14 certain data point belongs in Process A or  
15 Process B.

16 So that just throws in another whole  
17 level of uncertainty that's going to cause  
18 that distribution to drop. So and you know, a  
19 corollary to that is that stopping at  
20 magnesium fluoride, you know, we're willing to  
21 I mean just concede. But in our report, that  
22 was one of our main points of contention, was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 that the workers that ran this production, by  
2 virtue of this concentration process through  
3 Plant 1 recycling of material back into Plant  
4 5, to reuse in the production bottom liners  
5 and also the graphite mold and so forth, that  
6 these people were probably one of the most  
7 highly exposed groups.

8 So I'm glad to see that you took  
9 care of that particular issue. But then we  
10 also have the issue of the complete data set.

11 In my opinion, and I'm certainly not a  
12 statistician, and Harry could probably weigh  
13 in on this better than I could, but you'd want  
14 to look at all the data, and not just, you  
15 know, not just rank them and then say okay,  
16 we're going to stop at this one because it's  
17 the highest. But really kind of combine them  
18 all using sort of a more rigorous analysis.

19 It includes all the data that were  
20 available, and also account for uncertainties  
21 that were involved. The end result is that  
22 you're going to end up with a higher number.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 It becomes a philosophical issue at that  
2 point. When is a number bounding? Is 400  
3 bounding? Well, you'd think from a  
4 standpoint, you know, a practical standpoint,  
5 sure.

6 Who's going to get 400 parts per  
7 billion every day for year after year after  
8 year after year? Are there a category of  
9 workers that this data aren't really  
10 bracketing. Maybe there's uncertainties  
11 involved, or there may be certainly lower  
12 values. There certainly could be higher  
13 values as well.

14 So some sort of an effort to  
15 demonstrate that, I think, would go a long  
16 way.

17 MR. ROLFES: Well, when we choose an  
18 upper bound value at the 95th percentile, we  
19 usually don't assign an uncertainty to that  
20 value, because it's a bounding value.

21 MR. STIVER: Well, --

22 MR. ROLFES: In addition to that, in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the dose reconstruction process for internal  
2 dose, our internal dose, annual dose  
3 calculations to the organ, we always default  
4 to a GSD of 3. So there's uncertainty built  
5 into our dose calculations already. So that's  
6 really all I have to add.

7 MR. STIVER: You'll be putting a GSD  
8 of 3 of the 400?

9 MR. ROLFES: That's on top of the  
10 annual dose calculations that we completed in  
11 the dose reconstructions.

12 MR. RICH: This is Bryce Rich again.  
13 Could I just make another comment? As we  
14 indicated, Process Group 10A defines, and that  
15 may be part of what you're referring to right  
16 now, John, was the values are higher than the  
17 400.

18 We elected not to default for the  
19 entire plant to that stream that came in as a  
20 stream to the plant, because of the fact that  
21 the operation of the processing and blending,  
22 the operation of it was relatively short-term,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 and did not exist, you know, did not go on for  
2 days and weeks. Any individual hopper would  
3 be processed in a relatively short time  
4 period. Any individual would be on other  
5 standards, uranium streams in the plant.

6 And plus the fact that they were  
7 extraordinarily sensitive to the fact that  
8 this stuff was coming in from Paducah, to  
9 which they objected in the first place,  
10 because it represented a significant  
11 additional hazard.

12 So they were layer protected, and it  
13 did not represent a process stream that should  
14 be applied to the entire workforce, and I  
15 can't see any individual that would be working  
16 on that process in that operation, where it  
17 would be a legitimate, routine exposure.

18 But you'll notice 10A is  
19 significantly higher than the general bounding  
20 of the parameters.

21 MR. STIVER: Bryce, do you know  
22 about how long the blending operation went on?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           MR. RICH:        In the blending  
2 operation, it went on for years, and they  
3 handled it -- you know, they didn't have the  
4 material to blend with in the first place. In  
5 the 70's, they were blending with virgin  
6 material, and later on -- but it was kind of  
7 hopper by hopper, until they worked it all  
8 off.

9           As a matter of fact, they lost track  
10 of several of those hoppers, and in the 80's,  
11 they discovered them and counted them, I  
12 think, because they had lost track of it  
13 because of a mislabeling issue.

14          So they were mindful of the column  
15 associated with that higher level stuff, that  
16 came from the gaseous diffusion plant. But it  
17 took, you know, they worked it off for a long  
18 period of time.

19          MR. STIVER:     Now that particular  
20 batch that came in 1980 was the highest  
21 contaminated.

22          MR. RICH:    Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           MR. STIVER:    Do you know how long  
2           that took the process?   Were any of those  
3           hoppers that were missed, were they included  
4           in --

5           MR. RICH:    Oh no.   Those came in in  
6           the 70's and got misplaced.

7           MR. STIVER:    But do you have any  
8           idea how long it took the process --

9           MR.     RICH:           The     relative  
10          concentration of those missed metals were in  
11          28 to 30 parts per billion, rather than the  
12          thousand part per billion.

13          MR. STIVER:    The reason I ask is  
14          that, you know, we went back and looked at the  
15          site boundary data.       Remember in our  
16          originally report, we only had data for 1983.

17          MR. RICH:    That was an excellent  
18          work there, John. I appreciate that. Because  
19          of the low levels, we just did not make a  
20          ratioing there.

21          MR. STIVER:    Thank you.   What I've  
22          discovered is kind of interesting, when you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 look at -- I can pass this around. I don't  
2 have copies for everybody, unfortunately. But  
3 you see that in 1982, you have a plutonium  
4 level of about ten parts per billion.

5 At '83, it gets up to about 200.  
6 '84, about 300, '85, you're back down to about  
7 12, and then it kind of stays down again. So  
8 --

9 MR. RICH: And that's typical of how  
10 they processed it.

11 MR. STIVER: So then it looks like  
12 you've got that one batch with a real high  
13 contaminant, you know, the high ratios, being  
14 processed over a period of about -- from '82  
15 to about '84, roughly.

16 MR. RICH: And any time you put a  
17 high concentration into the system like that,  
18 it stays with you until it works its way  
19 through.

20 MR. STIVER: Right, and also it  
21 tends to corroborate that 1985 baghouse dust  
22 sample, which would be --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MR. RICH: Yes, yes, it does.

2 MR. STIVER: So it's nice to see  
3 that this all fits together. But I guess my  
4 concern is really that you've got this one  
5 particular batch that we know is extremely  
6 hot, and for which, you know, a reasonable  
7 person or any kind of a coherent health  
8 physics program would probably try to control  
9 their exposures during downblending.

10 MR. RICH: And we have records  
11 describing the process, the procedure and the  
12 process for doing just that, including the air  
13 line respirators.

14 MR. STIVER: My only, my own problem  
15 with that is when you go to the 1985 task  
16 force report, they really are pretty highly  
17 critical of the health physics practices that  
18 were in place at the time. They mention  
19 respirators just being hung on the wall and  
20 not cleaned, you know; individual workers  
21 having to volunteer for bioassay if they think  
22 they were exposed, things like that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           MR. RICH: John, that's true. There  
2 were periods of time when they switched, they  
3 initially had the workers clean their own  
4 respirators, and they did not stay with that  
5 very long. They took over that as a company,  
6 to bring them back in. It was a failed  
7 process there, but they didn't stay with it  
8 long.

9           MR. STIVER: Well, in my mind it  
10 just casts doubt on -- excuse me, go ahead.

11           MR. RICH: But a lot of the workers  
12 do remember that, and quite frankly, you know,  
13 it doesn't take a lot of admission to say, you  
14 know, it was an awareness of the high level  
15 that came in and three Work Groups that were  
16 established to make recommendations. They  
17 were a little slow in actually initiating a  
18 specific bioassay, and I'll just leave it at  
19 that.

20           MR. STIVER: Yes. It appears that  
21 finally when Westinghouse came on board in  
22 1986, they really kind of got things in order.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           MR. RICH: Well, this was in process  
2 before that, but a change of contractor is an  
3 excellent time to initiate a lot of changes.

4           MR. STIVER: Okay, and I guess I'm  
5 still a little concerned in the assurances  
6 that health physics was adequate to control  
7 these people's exposures. You know, there  
8 isn't any hard, fast evidence, you know,  
9 contrapositive evidence obviously, but there  
10 is just not any kind of data available that  
11 you could look at and say okay, yes.

12           It looks like they had a good  
13 program in place. These people were trapped.  
14 We've got the bioassay results. We've got,  
15 you know, breathing zone samples. Anything  
16 like that was just not there.

17           So you're kind of stuck relying on  
18 the assurance of well, don't worry, you know.  
19 We had it under control and these guys used  
20 air line respirators and so forth. But we  
21 don't know that.

22           MR. RICH: John, let me make just a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 comment there. You know, the default level  
2 approach says that okay, there could have been  
3 some deficiencies in relationship to  
4 controlling the transuranics as they came in,  
5 and significant increased values.

6 However, what we're saying is that  
7 there is no indication that the fundamental  
8 and the primary comprehensive program that  
9 they had in operation, the air samples and  
10 primarily the urine sampling for uranium.  
11 What we're proposing is that it is the ratio  
12 of the uranium urine program, which was sound,  
13 to a bounding default.

14 So it really doesn't matter if the  
15 program was completely adequate or not. We're  
16 saying that the bounding ratio to the uranium  
17 urine will cover, from a bounding standpoint,  
18 and for most of the plant it is enormously --

19 MR. STIVER: Yes, I understand that.

20 But still, you have the issue of if the  
21 health physics controls were not adequate,  
22 then omitting this data set is probably not an

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 acceptable thing to do.

2 MR. RICH: But it was inadequate for  
3 a period of time for the transuranics, not for  
4 the uranium, and the uranium is the basis for  
5 the defaults.

6 MR. STIVER: I know, but the point  
7 being is that the default contamination levels  
8 and ratios could be higher, because there  
9 could have been people who were actually  
10 exposed to this material, despite what's in  
11 some of the historic recollections.

12 So omitting that based on not  
13 really, I'd hate to say the word "hearsay,"  
14 but without any corroborating data --

15 MR. RICH: Well, there's a lot of  
16 hearsay back and forth on both sides. As we  
17 examined the history of the plant and the  
18 processes, we're convinced that if any  
19 exposure to materials that were above this  
20 bounding dose on a unique basis, it would be a  
21 short period of time, and covered by an  
22 exposure to uranium with much less levels of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 transuranics.

2 MR. STIVER: Harry, are you on the  
3 line still?

4 DR. CHMELYNSKI: Yes, I'm here.

5 MR. STIVER: What do you think about  
6 -- could you weigh in a little bit on  
7 constructing the distribution here? It seems  
8 to me that really all the data should be used,  
9 if there's any uncertainty at all about the  
10 potential for exposure, whether it be short-  
11 term or long-term.

12 Then that data, then, could be used  
13 to generate an overall distribution. I don't  
14 think you can just outright eliminate the  
15 highest data set, based on some recollections  
16 and a few quotes from the health physics  
17 department, without any kind of corroborating  
18 evidence.

19 I mean how do you -- if you had to  
20 do this yourself, how would you construct a  
21 distribution from this data set?

22 DR. CHMELYNSKI: Well I guess to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 begin with, I agree with your statement that  
2 there's a difference between calculating a  
3 distribution on the data you're looking at,  
4 and taking the 95th percentile. There's a  
5 difference between that and doing an  
6 uncertainty analysis.

7 An uncertainty analysis would  
8 question the data you're looking at, and  
9 that's the question John Stiver's raising  
10 here. If you're going for the 95th  
11 percentile, I think it's very suspicious to  
12 leave out the highest data set.

13 I haven't looked at this data in  
14 detail to look at those kind of questions.  
15 Indeed, nobody was looking at the 95th  
16 percentile when I looked at the data. We were  
17 comparing the arithmetic means and the log-  
18 normal means, et cetera.

19 But I was only also looking at the  
20 data that we had at hand. So I'm a little  
21 concerned that I hear now that there's a lot  
22 of data we didn't look at.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           MR. STIVER:     Okay, thanks Harry.  
2     John, did you want to say something?

3           DR. MAURO:     Yes.     I think I was  
4     actually getting ready to pose a question.  
5     When we look at this process Subgroup 8, where  
6     it said that 342 parts per billion of  
7     plutonium, now am I correct that that  
8     particular group, that number, does that  
9     reflect this dolomite material?

10          MR. STIVER:    Yes.

11          DR. MAURO:     Okay, so in a way what  
12     we're saying here is we have some data  
13     characterizing the dolomite, a material that  
14     we all, I think we all understand the process  
15     now.    It was looping process, where as time  
16     went on, that dolomite might have become  
17     enriched more and more.

18                 And there's some data, and obviously  
19     we have a certain number of measurements that  
20     comprise, that resulted in the, I guess the  
21     original geometric mean of 97 and now the 95th  
22     percentile of 342.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           MR. STIVER: Yes. That original 97  
2 is a bootstrap. I mean that's the arithmetic  
3 mean.

4           DR. MAURO: That's the arithmetic,  
5 okay. Now that number, 240, that came from  
6 how many samples?

7           MR. STIVER: That's 400 samples.  
8 That's probably one of the most complete data  
9 sets they've gotten.

10          DR. MAURO: Okay, that's important,  
11 now and those 400 samples were collected over  
12 what time period?

13          MR. STIVER: You know, it would be a  
14 question maybe Jim, do you know about that?  
15 What time period those data reflected over?  
16 It's not, and the summary report doesn't give  
17 you the period over which that was collected,  
18 I would assume. That would be one of those  
19 questions that you'd have to go back to the  
20 source data to answer it.

21          DR. MAURO: The reason I ask is, you  
22 know, I say okay. I've got a large number of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 samples of dolomite. I consider that hundreds  
2 of sample.

3 MR. STIVER: 402, I think, is the  
4 plutonium.

5 DR. MAURO: 400 samples is a large  
6 number of samples, and acknowledging that they  
7 represent, let's say someone actually by  
8 design, deliberately went in and sampled  
9 different batches, different times, different  
10 locations, so that they captured the  
11 variability in the concentration in that  
12 material, and then -- right? And it was  
13 designed that way from the beginning.

14 Then someone comes along and says  
15 okay, we're going to pick the upper 95th  
16 percentile, and say we believe that it's  
17 unlikely that any one individual could have  
18 been exposed to more than that for an extended  
19 period of time. I would say you're absolutely  
20 right. That's the way you do it.

21 But now what I hear is that well,  
22 we're really not quite sure whether the 400

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 samples is a good representation. That's a  
2 big term; I know they often use it. Is it  
3 representative of the population? And I guess  
4 no one has really, I haven't heard very much  
5 of the degree to which we believe those 400  
6 samples are representative of the population.

7 There's a real but unknown 95th  
8 percentile of the concentration of plutonium  
9 in the dolomite throughout this facility,  
10 throughout the life.

11 MR. STIVER: Yes. This is just the  
12 estimated --

13 DR. MAURO: And this is some  
14 estimate, and what I'm hearing is, and this is  
15 really for me. I'm almost speaking to help  
16 myself get sorted out in my thinking. Is  
17 there a sense that the 400 number, 400 samples  
18 did in fact capture the variability of time  
19 and space, and therefore is a reasonable upper  
20 end value to apply to all workers?

21 Or is there a reason to believe  
22 that, you know, there could have been other

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 campaigns, other time periods, where the  
2 levels might have been substantially higher  
3 than that. You know, I'm looking. So I'm  
4 trying to zero right in on what the essence of  
5 the problem is.

6 If the answer is that the data we  
7 have is the data we have. We do not know how  
8 complete it is and how representative it is,  
9 how the universe of exposures that real  
10 workers may have experienced over this very  
11 long time period, we do have a problem,  
12 because we are basically saying we have a  
13 slice of 400 samples, and intuitively we say  
14 geez, that's not bad.

15 But then you say but wait a minute.

16 We don't know whether that captured the full  
17 range of operations that took place, and I  
18 haven't heard anything to that effect.

19 MR. STIVER: And that's why I  
20 brought up the issue of the samples in 10A,  
21 because here's a situation where you have one  
22 particular batch, one hopper of materials.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Two independent measurements, different  
2 laboratories come up with a factor of ten  
3 difference. So you've got homogeneity in  
4 that. You tend to wonder does that carry  
5 though in the dolomite, in very different  
6 time periods?

7 I mean the dolomite issue is  
8 something that's going to go all the way back  
9 to the beginning.

10 DR. MAURO: Right.

11 MR. STIVER: Remember, after the  
12 70's and 80's, when this highly contaminated  
13 stuff came in, it was still downblended before  
14 it ever got to the metal shop. So what you're  
15 seeing in the 80's is probably pretty  
16 reflective of what was going on before,  
17 assuming downblending is effective and they're  
18 claiming that it was.

19 So you have a situation where is  
20 that data that were collected primarily in the  
21 1980's and possibly in the 70's,  
22 representative of what went before? You could

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 probably make an educated guess that it is.  
2 But the question being in my mind, is what's  
3 the uncertainty that should be factored into  
4 that distribution?

5 Not just looking at the data, but we  
6 know there's missing data. Now you can do  
7 that by taking a log-normal and extrapolating  
8 it out. But the nice thing about a log-normal  
9 distribution is your upper bound is usually  
10 the higher, the highest value you can measure.

11 When you look at the histogram for  
12 magnesium fluoride, it takes a big slice,  
13 right around 100 parts per billion. So the  
14 log-normal is actually under-estimating. So  
15 there's a situation where you might want to  
16 consider using an empirical distribution.  
17 Don't make any assumptions about it.

18 MR. RICH: This is Bryce again.  
19 Could I make another comment, just from a  
20 background standpoint? You're right, the  
21 primary data in the -- is in the 70's and  
22 80's, mostly in the 80's when the major influx

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 hit. The team that they put together, with  
2 the DOE 2000 team, was put together from the  
3 best that they had, and they categorized these  
4 samples based on a knowledge of where they  
5 came from, and how they related.

6 Now the magnesium fluoride is  
7 identified as an enriched uranium magnesium  
8 fluoride, which is the highest that you would  
9 find. The enriched uranium had the higher  
10 levels of recycled uranium. So this stream of  
11 magnesium fluoride represents a higher stream.

12 So the data on, I think it was 11.  
13 No, not 11. It was 10A, that identified the  
14 material, the samples that were representative  
15 and reliable from both Paducah and Fernald,  
16 were included in this data set, to describe  
17 the incoming activity out of Paducah. Based  
18 on the judgment of that team, I can accept  
19 that as representative.

20 The other thing I'd really mention  
21 too, if you look at Subgroup 6A, that  
22 represents UO3 that was straight out of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 primary site, out of Hanford, and was  
2 unblended. So you can use that stream for the  
3 input from the primary site.

4 So there's a lot of you can do with  
5 this data set, when you assume and accept the  
6 fact that this DOE team that they put together  
7 was not only knowledgeable but had excellent  
8 operational background.

9 MR. STIVER: Jim Werner tended to  
10 agree with you on that, and correct me if I'm  
11 wrong, Jim, but it said the Process Knowledge  
12 Team was probably about the best you can get  
13 at the time. So there was probably less  
14 uncertainty involved in the assigning data to  
15 a given process stream, as there is in -- what  
16 are the actual data that you got?

17 MR. RICH: And I'm personally  
18 familiar with that process, as they put that  
19 report together.

20 MR. WERNER: This is Jim Werner. If  
21 I could, I just wanted to address a couple of  
22 comments, and maybe at the outset, to try to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 reiterate the compliment, I think, that I am,  
2 that the SC&A review is built generally on the  
3 very good work in the team and the hard effort  
4 that went into that DOE 2000 report.

5 But in my involvement in reviewing  
6 that before it went out, and in some other  
7 work, again, I think that notwithstanding that  
8 very good work and the terrific team that put  
9 it together, it's still, I think, falls short  
10 of the mark of the certainty, and the  
11 difference between certainty versus  
12 variability in the data.

13 Then just chronologically going  
14 back, any of the data from the 70's and 80's,  
15 frankly I look at with some skepticism and  
16 think that one would really need to look at  
17 the pedigree of that data particularly hard.  
18 The findings of both the environmental survey  
19 that I was involved with as an independent  
20 contractor, and of the Tiger Team later on,  
21 both found very serious problems in the QA/QC  
22 process for many of the sites, including

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Fernald, that there really was not a  
2 significant amount of confidence in that.

3 What was particularly problematic, I  
4 think, from a management point of view is that  
5 there was quarterly reports done by the Oak  
6 Ridge Operations office that was supposed to  
7 have caught those issues and they didn't. So  
8 that really lingered for quite a long time.  
9 It doesn't tell you that the data is bad, but  
10 it does tell you that there are reliability  
11 problems.

12 This is at a time, remember NLO ran  
13 it, and NLO, you know, this was not just a  
14 normal switch of a contractor. The NLO  
15 contract really was shifted, with prejudice. I  
16 mean they just had very serious problems at  
17 the site. So it was not just a routine change  
18 of contractors and one contractor came in with  
19 a better bid offer or a better team or a lower  
20 price.

21 There were pretty serious,  
22 widespread problems with NLO, and maybe Bob

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Alvarez can get into that in more detail, in  
2 switching to Lockheed Martin. Then lastly,  
3 you mentioned the Hanford data, and those were  
4 among the issues that some of us thought it  
5 was appropriate to get into, in terms of  
6 variability.

7 One really can't just defer solely  
8 to Hanford sets, if there were really any  
9 processes going on there, that if the  
10 facilities, anything within the facility they  
11 changed over time.

12 That level of granularity really was  
13 not pierced in the DOE 2000-B report, that we  
14 got the data that was pulled together, and  
15 what people did. I don't know what it says  
16 for the heavy lifting. There was a lot of  
17 people working very hard to do it.

18 But at a certain point, many of us  
19 did question it and say well, hold it. This  
20 is a lot of good data from particular  
21 processes, and I don't know if it's  
22 appropriate technically to call it anecdotal,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 but it certainly was by no means what people  
2 thought was necessarily representative, that  
3 when many of the reviewers asked questions  
4 about well, but didn't the process change over  
5 time.

6 Didn't they change the efficiency?  
7 Didn't they change the facilities? Didn't  
8 they, you know, and all that's, of course,  
9 documented in the safety analysis report. The  
10 answer is yes, but there was really no time  
11 then to go back and start pulling the threads  
12 and getting into those details.

13 So again, we have enormous respect  
14 for the hard work that went into it, it simply  
15 didn't meet the mark of number one,  
16 confidence, and number two,  
17 representativeness.

18 DR. MAURO: Jim, this is John Mauro.  
19 Let me ask you a question. I like zeroing in  
20 on this Process Subgroup 8. In effect, what  
21 we have is 400 samples were collected and  
22 measured. I guess we're not quite sure when

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 that was done and does it represent a cross-  
2 section, and out of those comes a 95th  
3 percentile.

4 Here we are sitting around the table  
5 saying okay, listen. I've got myself 400  
6 numbers that were collected. But you have a  
7 sense of the incompleteness. You were there.  
8 You worked the problem.

9 Now in effect what I'm hearing from  
10 you is that well, you know, notwithstanding  
11 the fact that we have 400 of those dolomite  
12 analyses, it's your sense, that I'm hearing,  
13 that if you were to go back in time and maybe  
14 take another 400 samples some place else at  
15 another time, do you believe you'd come up  
16 with a 95th percentile that's substantially  
17 different?

18 Do you think it's possible that you  
19 could come up with a 95th percentile from  
20 another batch of 400 that you just went out  
21 there and grabbed again, based on the world  
22 you lived in at the time you worked the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 problem, that would be different,  
2 substantially different than this 400 or 342  
3 number?

4 I guess that's where I'm headed,  
5 because what I'm hearing is we've got the data  
6 set that we have, that everyone acknowledges  
7 that it's incomplete. But it's still a lot of  
8 data, but it's incomplete, and there was --  
9 and everyone agrees that the data that we do  
10 have shows a lot of variability, which creates  
11 a circumstance that can we really be that  
12 wrong?

13 That is, could the real but unknown  
14 95th percentile for dolomite over that time  
15 period, or in any given year, another way to  
16 look at it, another given year, because  
17 they're all people that may have worked there  
18 a couple of years. I mean they're assigned an  
19 exposure.

20 Is it possible that at certain  
21 locations in certain years, that that person  
22 actually experienced something that was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 double, triple, quadruple that for an entire  
2 year, or is that just something that can't be,  
3 you know? Because what I'm hearing is the  
4 essence of the problem is we could sit around  
5 here and discuss should we use 400, 500, 600.  
6 But maybe that's not going to solve our  
7 problem.

8           If our sense is that the data are  
9 just too incomplete, and our knowledge of what  
10 took place is too incomplete, that all we're  
11 doing is sort of fishing in the dark, to pick  
12 a number that we think we could agree upon,  
13 you know.

14           I think what I'm concerned about is  
15 we could work on this problem forever, and  
16 given the concerns regarding the completeness  
17 or inadequacy of the data, we're never going  
18 to come to a place that we could be confident  
19 that we've captured it, or do you feel that,  
20 and I'll go back to my first question, or do  
21 you feel that, you know, if you did take  
22 another 400 samples of dolomite with the 95th

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 percentile, it would be much different than  
2 the one we're looking at right now?

3 MR. WERNER: Well John, you've asked  
4 a series of questions. I appreciate you  
5 rewording one of them, because the question of  
6 would it be different, I have no idea whether  
7 it would be different, and I wouldn't even  
8 begin to speculate about that.

9 I guess I go back to the  
10 methodology, that in real technical  
11 operations, that presented, I think perhaps  
12 the most significant area of unanalyzed  
13 variability, was the reprocessing operations  
14 themselves, as we described in the report.

15 The reprocessing operation changed  
16 among the different sites and over time, and  
17 the result of that was, you know, from the  
18 perspective of where we are now, changes in  
19 the plutonium and transuranic concentration.  
20 From the perspective of back then, you know,  
21 the goal was to maximize the useful fissile  
22 materials or other nuclear materials you're

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 extracting out of it.

2 And I again can't emphasize enough  
3 how ingenious the chemical engineer and  
4 operations staffs were at coming up with  
5 improved methods for producing supergrade  
6 plutonium through integration with the  
7 reactors and the reprocessing operation, that  
8 there was just a lot of changes that went on  
9 at the time.

10 That's the level of detail that  
11 2000-B didn't have time to get into. The  
12 turning back the clock wouldn't be to 2000-B.

13 It's not realistic to say you could have done  
14 it in the amount of time. Again, our goal  
15 wasn't to -- the goal of the report was not,  
16 absolutely was not to provide all the details  
17 that would support a thorough dose  
18 reconstruction.

19 At the time, the goal of that report  
20 was quite different. It was a lower  
21 threshold. It was simply to document and  
22 necessarily know what their, you know,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 particularly the percentages, when you talk  
2 about uranium, and also was that, you know,  
3 kind of order of magnitude, a sufficient  
4 problem that would warrant enactment of the  
5 worker comp legislation that we're now trying  
6 to implement, and was the amount of money such  
7 that it would, you know, break the bank. I  
8 mean just a bounding analysis.

9           There were people from both sides of  
10 that argument. Some said well, the problem  
11 is a minor problem. Well, the report shows it  
12 was not a minor problem. Then there were  
13 other people who said well gosh, we can't  
14 begin to go pay everybody everything, you  
15 know. It would just bankrupt the country.

16           I think the analysis also showed, in  
17 bounding analysis, you know, it wasn't  
18 everywhere. I think the report was a success,  
19 and it went further than that, just the fact  
20 that we're even trying to use that data to do  
21 dose reconstruction is sort of an  
22 extraordinary thing by itself, that such an

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 enormous amount of data was put together in a  
2 very short period of time.

3 So I wouldn't turn back the clock  
4 now. I would turn the clock back to, you  
5 know, after 2000, for the next several years,  
6 and you know, it's just too bad that there  
7 wasn't more effort then, while people were  
8 still alive frankly, to use some of that  
9 detail process knowledge and, you know, where  
10 the bodies are buried, so to speak, where the  
11 data might lie, to get into the well, when did  
12 this process change? Did it really have an  
13 effect on the concentration of transuranics,  
14 and then get the records for that?

15 It would kind of go into that next  
16 layer of detail. And remember, the other  
17 thing that was going on, aside from the  
18 legislation being debated on the Hill, was the  
19 legal action against Lockheed Martin for the  
20 qui tam lawsuit. Somebody wondered earlier, I  
21 think John, why didn't we go back and use the  
22 NLO data?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           Well, you know, there was just a lot  
2 of concern about where the barriers existed  
3 between Lockheed Martin and NLO from just the  
4 data. All of it should have been government  
5 property, but sometimes it was just hard  
6 piercing the corporate veil to get access to  
7 it in that short a period of time again. It  
8 was all very time-dependent.

9           But you know, Lockheed Martin might  
10 have used it, those problems were inherited  
11 from NLO, and NLO could have said it was, you  
12 know, Lockheed Martin's responsibility during  
13 the time of new DOE orders, you know. I'm not  
14 a lawyer to get into that, but it was sort of  
15 an issue at the time that, you know, the  
16 simultaneous putting together a report during  
17 the legislation.

18           DR. MAURO: Let me -- I did have  
19 another, I want to ask the same question of  
20 Bryce, because you see, where I'm coming at,  
21 and I'll step out and let you get back in.  
22 But clearly, what we have is an opinion, a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 very well-informed opinion from Jim, that he  
2 doesn't believe he would hang his hat on the  
3 400 number, as being a good upper 95th  
4 percentile that would capture the range of.

5 I would like to know what apparently  
6 Bryce feels and Mark feels, no. I think that  
7 probably is a pretty good number to hang your  
8 hat on, what the upper bound is. It's very  
9 interesting that we have two separate people  
10 who are very versed in the subject.

11 One would say I think you caught it,  
12 and one says I have no idea whether you caught  
13 it.

14 MR. RICH: John and Jim, I've  
15 appreciated the comments. But can I make just  
16 a different perspective comment? My  
17 background, Jim as I started out as at the  
18 Idaho chemical processing plant in 1953. So  
19 I'm familiar with that process and the process  
20 of Hanford and the others.

21 The data does show from Hanford that  
22 there were process improvements. The data

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 show that their record of parts per billion  
2 gradually decreased by several parts per  
3 billion over the years. The Savannah River  
4 plant was built, as an additional  
5 technological advance, and their results were  
6 in the three parts per billion range.

7 The chem plant never did put their  
8 recycled uranium into the general system. It  
9 went straight Y-12, and then wound up in -- it  
10 never did make it back into the general system  
11 at all. I will say something from my own  
12 personal experience, on the way the Working  
13 Groups worked at Fernald, and other places,  
14 because I was involved in a review capacity in  
15 2000.

16 The effort of these teams was to  
17 default high. They were looking for the  
18 highest points in the process. So there was a  
19 conscious effort on the part of those teams to  
20 identify high levels, the higher levels, and  
21 they were competent in identifying samples  
22 that were alike in certain processes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           So my personal opinion of the  
2 reliability and the value of the processes,  
3 and particularly in what we're trying to do in  
4 a bounding sense, I think they're good. I  
5 think they're adequate, and I guess I'll  
6 probably just leave it at that.

7           MR. STIVER: So Bryce, I'm going to  
8 play the NIOSH advocate a little bit here.  
9 You know, Jim's brought up a lot of issues  
10 about the feed material, you know, the source  
11 term coming into the plant being highly  
12 variable over time, as well as the space and  
13 from different sites and different processes.

14           But when you start getting into the  
15 production plant, the metals productions in  
16 Plant 5 at Fernald, doesn't that kind of  
17 become a moot point in a way, because  
18 materials that came in that were, you know,  
19 that were high are going to be downblended.

20           I assume there's eventually a  
21 saturation point with magnesium fluoride,  
22 where you can't -- it can't absorb more and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 more plutonium and strontium and other  
2 elements indefinitely. You're going to be  
3 kind of -- it's going to be kind of a sigmoid  
4 curve and you're going to build up, and  
5 eventually you're going to plateau out in a  
6 saturation point.

7 So maybe those data, as John's  
8 saying, are these 400 data points, are they  
9 representative? Could you have another batch  
10 of magnesium fluoride at another period in  
11 time, that might be an order of magnitude  
12 higher, or two or three times higher,  
13 something that would make a big difference in  
14 trying to assign a bounding dose?

15 Or is that going to pretty well be  
16 representative of what you'd find in that type  
17 of process?

18 MR. RICH: Let me just give you a  
19 line of reasoning here. The activity that  
20 came in from Paducah, from a plutonium parts  
21 per billion standpoint, was upwards of 4,000,  
22 four parts per million. And if you take a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 look at the process streams in that period of  
2 time, we see that the maximum levels in  
3 magnesium fluoride, which is high, the ratio  
4 is high because the amount of uranium is less.

5 But that's going to be in the four  
6 or five hundred parts per billion. So it's a  
7 factor of ten down, of what came into the  
8 plant. Now I don't think you can apply that  
9 same ratio of decrease to the average plant  
10 from the maximum that came in, to the average  
11 that came in from Hanford, for example,  
12 because they handled that in quite different  
13 ways.

14 The UO3 that came in from Hanford,  
15 example, had a certain parts per billion,  
16 generally in the five parts per billion range.  
17 Then it went a number of ways. It was either  
18 sweetened by material enriched uranium from  
19 the gaseous diffusion plants directly; in  
20 other words, it was blended up to a higher  
21 enrichment area, and never run through the  
22 extraction plant again. It was pure when it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       came in.

2                   There was a time period, then, when  
3       shortly after that, then they took the U03  
4       from the production site at Hanford, and used  
5       it directly in the plant, again it did not  
6       frequently -- it was not reprocessed through  
7       Plants 2 and 3.  It did not go through the  
8       extraction column, because that was a PUREX  
9       plant, and it had come free of contaminants  
10      from the other site.

11                   So and because of the fact that it  
12      was at five parts per billion, certainly less  
13      than ten, then their concern in blending was  
14      less than what you had when you received the  
15      acknowledged extremely high activity levels  
16      from the trash from Paducah.

17                   So as a consequence, you can't do  
18      this straight downblending.  But you can look  
19      at Process Group 6, which is a direct  
20      correlation of the activity in the U03, and  
21      that went to places like Weldon Spring.  I  
22      don't know whether those are helpful or not,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 but I have a lot of confidence in the fact  
2 that the records from the production plants  
3 are good.

4 They define, plus the Savannah  
5 River. Of course, we had some different, and  
6 I would just add one other thing too. As we  
7 look at the record, it turns out that there  
8 are a number of study groups that were formed  
9 in '73, and a number of them specifically  
10 directed at -- and the Oak Ridge operations  
11 office was involved in all of these, highly  
12 coordinated and had numerous meetings on what  
13 would come into the plant and whether it was  
14 safe or not.

15 So there was a '73 working group.  
16 There was an '85 working group that was  
17 appointed and had a program, a specific  
18 objective program to examine the material that  
19 came in from West Valley, because that was  
20 different. That came out of commercial fuel  
21 reprocessing.

22 So the DOE 2000 team had access to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 all of those previous reviews. So I would  
2 just indicate to you that my opinion is that  
3 the objective was to look for the highest  
4 levels to bound the problem for the 2000  
5 report. Now we've taken their results and  
6 bounded it one step higher.

7 We've taken the maximum level that  
8 you find in a process stream, and use that for  
9 every worker that had uranium results.

10 MR. WERNER: This is Jim Werner, and  
11 I appreciate your restatement very well of the  
12 sort of background, and then the bottom line,  
13 that the idea was to provide a bounding  
14 estimate.

15 But again, with respect to the  
16 groups, the people could only work with the  
17 resources they had, and for example, the '85  
18 report that pulled together information and  
19 went around and surveyed plants at that time.

20 In fact, they -- you know, as you  
21 said, the notion was that, for example, what  
22 valley reprocessed commercial fuel and they

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 did do commercial fuel reprocessing, and that  
2 was its main mission. But in 1995, of course,  
3 we released previously classified  
4 documentation, that is DOE did, that indicated  
5 that in fact that it's more than commercial  
6 fuel.

7 They received some material from the  
8 DOE facility in terms of input, and in terms  
9 of the output, the report also revealed  
10 previously classified information that would  
11 be classified at that time.

12 West Valley also shipped out some of  
13 the extracted plutonium and material that was  
14 used in weapons tests out in Nevada, and that  
15 was one of the data used in, and later on I  
16 will give the details of it, but that show  
17 that in fact you could construct an operable  
18 fission device with material out of West  
19 Valley.

20 So the report was then necessarily  
21 incomplete, and that's why I'm saying that,  
22 you know, that people could only do what they

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 had access to at that time, in time to analyze  
2 and there really wasn't time to untangle all  
3 of that, and it should have been done later,  
4 to give you greater confidence in the bounding  
5 estimates.

6 MR. RICH: That's true, Jim, and of  
7 course in addition, of course they were doing  
8 neptunium separation during a period of time,  
9 and they had a number of things going on.  
10 What I'm saying is that there was an effort to  
11 bound and find the higher doses, and I feel  
12 like what we've done is bounding. So that's  
13 my personal opinion, based on my own  
14 experience.

15 MR. ROLFES: And that's what the  
16 data support. This is Mark Rolfes. The data  
17 that we've seen supports that our situation  
18 that we're using this proposed approach is a  
19 bounding approach. It's the 95th percentile  
20 level. We can go on about, you know, whether  
21 the data is complete or not all day. We had  
22 these discussions. Well, what about the data

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 that we don't have. You know, is there other  
2 data sets out there.

3 To me, based on my quick look at it,  
4 it appears that the data -- now correct me  
5 please if I'm wrong, Bryce. But it appears  
6 that the data in that Group 10A, the magnesium  
7 fluoride.

8 MR. RICH: That's Group 8.

9 MR. ROLFES: Okay, 8. Okay, looking  
10 at my wrong sheet here. The 342 parts per  
11 billion in Subgroup 8, was that data collected  
12 after the processing of the Paducah tower ash?

13 MR. RICH: Yes.

14 MR. ROLFES: Okay. So that is the  
15 highest contaminated material ever to come on  
16 the Fernald site?

17 MR. RICH: Yes.

18 MR. ROLFES: And it subsequently  
19 resulted in that 342 parts per billion. We're  
20 proposing to default 400 parts per billion.  
21 So we are exceeding the highest concentration  
22 of enriched magnesium fluoride for all time

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 periods. We know that Fernald never received  
2 concentrations of plutonium which exceeded the  
3 Paducah tower ash.

4 DR. MAURO: Great, great. So you  
5 just gave the reason why you believe the 342  
6 or the 400 number is probably at the high end,  
7 because it happened to be the samples that  
8 were taken, and this is a heuristic, after I  
9 guess the tower ash.

10 MR. STIVER: There's a problem with  
11 that.

12 DR. MAURO: Oh yeah?

13 MR. STIVER: Because even though  
14 that would happen during that time period,  
15 that material was downblended. So what was  
16 actually being produced in the metal was not  
17 exceedingly enriched in plutonium, if the  
18 downblending was conducted in the way it  
19 should have been done.

20 DR. MAURO: I see.

21 MR. STIVER: So it's probably  
22 representative, and that may be a good thing.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 It may be representative of what's going on  
2 in the 80's, as well as in earlier times.

3 DR. MAURO: So the downblending  
4 really takes the chief out of the argument you  
5 made. See, the downblending is taking place,  
6 so that once you do go into the dolomite  
7 production process, you're really working with  
8 the same material, in other words.

9 In effect, you don't go into your  
10 bomb. That's as you inspect it, to the place  
11 where you want it to be. So you're going to  
12 start with whatever your spec is for the  
13 uranium that you're trying to reduce. Okay.  
14 So that really does take a little bit away  
15 from the post --

16 MR. RICH: John, I appreciate those  
17 comments, and also, just to add one more  
18 thing, they were still bound by keeping their  
19 product at a certain level, below ten. On  
20 occasions, it was above. But they were  
21 blending and operating in such a way that the  
22 product would meet the standards.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 DR. MAURO: So then the dilemma  
2 becomes -- fine. Let's say you're working  
3 with -- you're not going to go into the  
4 reduction process unless you get your uranium,  
5 I guess it's uranium, the green salt.

6 MR. STIVER: Basically, the UO4.

7 DR. MAURO: You get the UO4 to the  
8 place where you want it, and then you go with  
9 it. And of course, and that's going to  
10 contain some level of residual plutonium,  
11 let's say, or neptunium. Then that dolomite  
12 is used over and over again.

13 But you're saying at some point  
14 they're going to stop using that dolomite.  
15 It's exhausted.

16 MR. STIVER: Well, I think it was  
17 about a third or so would go into waste, and  
18 then the other would be --

19 DR. MAURO: Okay.

20 MR. STIVER: So a certain stream  
21 would go for recovery for uranium. Another  
22 batch that was evidently no longer usable

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 would be waste, and then about half would then  
2 be reused. So you have a little bit of a loss  
3 rate each pass, but then you're adding more  
4 material in.

5 So I guess that gets back to my  
6 question about, you know, the radiochemistry  
7 of magnesium fluoride absorption with  
8 transuranics. What does that look like, and  
9 when do you reach a saturation point to where  
10 if you do, then you probably are not going to  
11 see these big excursions from that at some  
12 other point.

13 DR. MAURO: You see, that argues  
14 too. It's unlikely that they missed the high  
15 end. In other words, I'm really trying to  
16 listen to this with an open mind, and the  
17 sense that the green salt that went in was  
18 under controlled conditions. It was  
19 controlled condition.

20 You got 400 samples of the dolomite.  
21 We recognized there's going to be variability  
22 in the dolomite depending on its age and the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 number of cycles it went through. But it  
2 sounds like we have some affirmation that says  
3 it only went through a certain number of  
4 cycles before it was exhausted.

5 And we're asking ourselves is it  
6 possible that we missed the high end with  
7 these 400 samples? I mean maybe I'm making it  
8 too simple, but it seems to me, I find it hard  
9 to believe that you missed the high end.

10 MR. RICH: John, I appreciate those  
11 comments too. Let me just add a couple of  
12 things about the magnesium fluoride stream.  
13 Obviously, they did an analysis to see if  
14 there was enough uranium left that it was  
15 above or below the discharge limits. So they  
16 reprocessed it with a leach process, and then  
17 run it through the extraction columns in Class  
18 2 and 3, if it was worth recovering.

19 Of course, the enriched uranium,  
20 which had the bulk of the -- it had the higher  
21 levels of contaminants, was the most costly.  
22 So they processed those, and going through, of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 course, the extraction columns, there were  
2 some that came out, we're not real sure  
3 whether it was 80 percent or 40 percent.

4 But nonetheless, it came back and  
5 were used. But eventually, it was discharged,  
6 and so it did not stay in the system forever.

7 You know, it was a discharge plan based on a  
8 number of criteria, one of which being below  
9 the discharge limits for uranium, but also  
10 other chemical and viability characteristics  
11 of recycling.

12 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Basically, this  
13 is Brad. You know, we could debate this and  
14 we've been debating this, I believe, for four  
15 to five years now, and basically we haven't  
16 gone anywhere. Mark Griffon wasn't able to be  
17 with us, but he sent in an email that I'd like  
18 to read to you.

19 "Fernald Work Group Motion. Brad,  
20 unfortunately, I'll be unable to attend the  
21 Work Group. I have, however, reviewed the new  
22 approach offered for recycled uranium by

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 NIOSH, and remain concerned about the  
2 approach.

3 "Some of the concerns include No. 1  
4 still remains under excessive. How much data  
5 is from Fernald, not other sites such as  
6 Hanford?

7 "No. 2. Some subgroups categories  
8 of great interest, incinerator ash, ICP, and  
9 tower ash 9 and 10A. Have a small number of  
10 samples and a very wide distribution of  
11 results. Probably applies mostly for the 70's  
12 and 80's.

13 "No. 3. 1953 to 1960, there is no  
14 data. Still appears to be relying on Hanford  
15 production specifications, 100 parts per  
16 million. Because of these concerns, I would  
17 like to make a motion as follows:

18 "I move that a Class be added for  
19 all workers who have had the potential to be  
20 exposed to RU for the period from 1953 through  
21 1985. If possible, could you read this motion  
22 for consideration by the Work Group at the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 meeting tomorrow? I may be available  
2 periodically during the day tomorrow. You can  
3 reach me," and he gives me his email.

4 Basically, I'd like to second that  
5 motion, because we've basically been here for  
6 four to five years. We're not going to come  
7 to a sense of closure on this. The Work Group  
8 like I say, is not the final say, but I think  
9 we've got to bring it before the Board.

10 So I'd like to make a second to this  
11 motion that Mark has just made, that we add  
12 this Class. Is there any discussion by the  
13 Work Group?

14 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, it seems to me  
15 that motion is premature. We have some other  
16 issues that we haven't discussed here, that  
17 were brought to us just over the weekend.

18 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: This is only  
19 recycled uranium. All the other ones that  
20 basically came back, the only thing that I saw  
21 any kind of movement on is the recycled  
22 uranium, which they moved a little bit on.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 The radon, K-65 silos, basically it's the same  
2 thing that we've had for the last two to three  
3 years.

4 MR. ROLFES: To address some of the  
5 things, this is the first time I've heard  
6 about Mark's email. I hadn't seen it, but I  
7 sent it --

8 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: He just sent it  
9 to me.

10 MR. ROLFES: Okay. There were a  
11 couple of things that I caught in there.  
12 There were some questions about the 1953 to  
13 the 1960 time period. Fernald actually did  
14 receive some uranium back from the Hanford  
15 site during that time period, but it wasn't  
16 processed until 1961. So none of the recycled  
17 uranium actually was in process at Fernald  
18 until after 1961.

19 I think you said a control level at  
20 Hanford of one parts per million?

21 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: 100 parts per  
22 million.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           MR. ROLFES:     Okay.     It's actually  
2     100 parts per billion.

3           CHAIRMAN CLAWSON:     Per billion,  
4     okay.

5           MR. ROLFES:     Regarding the data for  
6     Fernald, we actually just asked DOE legacy  
7     management about the quantity of data.     We  
8     asked for some analyses and such from the  
9     Fernald site, regarding isotopic analyses for  
10    some of the transuranic contaminants, and  
11    uranium specifications, isotopic analyses and  
12    such, and we got 450 boxes of records back,  
13    listed to us as having data responsive to our  
14    request on recycled uranium.

15           So there's certainly no shortage of  
16    data, but the way that data's presented, it  
17    would take quite a bit of time just to get  
18    through the data, and also to link it to  
19    specific processes.     We'd be basically redoing  
20    the exact same thing that DOE completed in  
21    2000, with essentially, I guess the end result  
22    being the same.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           But what we've done, in the interest  
2 of, you know, claims favorability, from the  
3 very beginning we started off with a default  
4 which was a factor of ten higher than the  
5 control level at Fernald of ten parts per  
6 billion for plutonium on a uranium mass basis.

7           We started off with the 100 parts  
8 per billion. Because of the higher potential  
9 in the later time period to process uranium  
10 and concentrate some of those transuranic  
11 contaminants. So we, from the beginning,  
12 started off with the claimant-favorable  
13 approach.

14           Just because of, you know, the  
15 continuing concern from the Work Group, we  
16 reanalyzed the data, came up with the 95th  
17 percentile, for each subgroup of chemical  
18 processing. We're using this new 400 parts  
19 per billion, we'll use this to complete dose  
20 reconstructions.

21           Now I can point out that recycled  
22 uranium across the board, the concern of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 transuranic contaminants for the majority of  
2 the organs, it doesn't substantially affect  
3 it. SC&A has identified four organs where  
4 some of the transuranic contaminants can  
5 result in higher internal doses than the  
6 uranium itself.

7 We're aware of that, and typically  
8 in the dose reconstruction process, the  
9 intakes that we assign typically already  
10 exceed and account for those correction  
11 factors of three to five. So the dose  
12 reconstruction process itself, exclusive of  
13 the uranium or excuse me, exclusive of the  
14 transuranic contaminants, the uranium intakes  
15 in dose alone usually account for the  
16 uncertainty from the contaminants.

17 Let's see. I'm trying to think if  
18 there's anything else that I wanted to point  
19 out here.

20 DR. MAURO: I'm sorry, Mark. I have  
21 to disagree.

22 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Mark, I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 understand that. But I want to come back to  
2 something. You say you've got 450 boxes on  
3 recycled uranium data, and you haven't used  
4 them?

5 MR. ROLFES: Yes. We haven't  
6 collected -- we haven't collected it yet. We  
7 had basically been using the DOE 2000 report.  
8 We've looked at some of the results, just to  
9 see what kind of information is available to  
10 us. I haven't seen anything that exceeds our  
11 default.

12 So I'm comfortable with the 400  
13 parts per billion. That's the 95th percentile  
14 level, and that's, you know, as good as it's  
15 going to get then. You can make, you know,  
16 whatever -- we'll continue to discuss it, and  
17 you can make your decision. But the science  
18 is here.

19 MR. STIVER: Mark, about these  
20 boxes. How long have you had them? Is this  
21 something that recently --

22 MR. ROLFES: We have not collected

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 these boxes. We had inquired with the  
2 Department of Energy legacy management about  
3 the data being available, and because of the  
4 timeliness issue, we didn't feel that we  
5 should go and look through 450 boxes.

6 MR. STIVER: This is a relatively  
7 recent development?

8 MR. ROLFES: Correct.

9 MR. ALVAREZ: This is Bob Alvarez.  
10 I'm curious. Have you screened the boxes to  
11 know their sources and content?

12 MR. ROLFES: We've done a limited  
13 review of some of the -- a limited sampling of  
14 some of the information contained in the  
15 boxes.

16 MR. ALVAREZ: Do you know whether or  
17 not the boxes contain any sampling data for  
18 residual ash and black oxide sent from the  
19 gaseous diffusion plants during the cascade  
20 improvement and cascade upgrade programs?

21 MR. ROLFES: I would have to go and  
22 look at the data. I couldn't tell you that's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 a pretty specific request.

2 MR. ALVAREZ: Well, that's a very  
3 important set of information, because it  
4 involved the essential removal and  
5 decontamination of something on the order of  
6 2,400 converters over a period of a decade,  
7 and there's subsequent D&D and recycling of  
8 residual contamination in the converters, you  
9 know, in the barriers and all the innards of  
10 these GDPs, and a substantial amount of this  
11 material was sent to Fernald in a manner that  
12 appeared to be concurrent with the POOS  
13 material.

14 You would at least intuitively might  
15 want to consider that that material might have  
16 larger than expected quantities of especially  
17 transuranic contamination.

18 MR. WERNER: Bob, this is Jim. As  
19 we've discussed before, you're right. That  
20 would be a rich source of data to try to focus  
21 on the question at hand. But as I understood  
22 it, the 400 boxes, the Fernald-specific

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 material from LM, and as I recall the way the  
2 records. There's a DOE order regarding  
3 records preservation.

4 LM is responsible for implementing  
5 much of that with regards to old facilities  
6 that have been cleaned up. This was in  
7 Fernald. So it wouldn't include, for example,  
8 from the kind of horizontal records point of  
9 view, they're complicated and would come from  
10 the GDP in Portsmouth, Paducah and K-25.

11 Normally, it would include materials  
12 that had already gone to NARA, the National  
13 Archives and Records Administration. Four  
14 hundred boxes is really just a, kind of a  
15 slice vertically and a slice horizontally, and  
16 I share the concerns that I think somebody  
17 just expressed, that yes, this load of data,  
18 it would have make sense to go back and  
19 examine them.

20 But boy at this point, there's  
21 really -- the 400 boxes will just be open and  
22 forgotten.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           MR. RICH: This is Bryce Rich. Then  
2 there's a section in the 2000 report that  
3 talks about the receipts in K-25, and so it's  
4 not that, you know, they document the receipts  
5 from Paducah as well as -- and Portsmouth.

6           MR. STIVER: I believe Bryce, that's  
7 Subgroup 9. It has a lot of that --

8           MR. RICH: Yes. Well, it's 9. But  
9 it's also an appendix in the 2000 report that  
10 specifically documents the material that came  
11 from K-25.

12           MR. STIVER: I think we had been  
13 over this in a previous meeting, and there's  
14 one subset of that data that didn't make it  
15 into the 2000-B report. I think it was a  
16 total of about 80 metric tons, and it might  
17 have been about 20 that were not accounted  
18 for, if my memory serves.

19           So it gets back to the issue of the  
20 uncertainty in the available data. It's  
21 something that I really firmly believe, that  
22 if we're going to pursue this, that needs to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 be done.

2 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, I have a  
3 question for SC&A. Well, maybe it's two  
4 questions. Number one, does SC&A still have  
5 concerns about the 10A category or subgroup,  
6 or were you satisfied that that could be  
7 omitted because of its limited --

8 MR. STIVER: I think for a robust  
9 statistical analysis, Harry would agree with  
10 me on this, that all the data needs to be  
11 reviewed.

12 MEMBER ZIEMER: Okay. That's one  
13 part of it. Now aside from 10A, I guess it  
14 was Subgroup 8 was --

15 MR. KATZ: Can you hold, because we  
16 lost the lines.

17 MEMBER ZIEMER: We lost it? Okay.

18 MR. KATZ: Hello, everyone on the  
19 phone. We have a lightening storm here and it  
20 killed our power and killed our line for a  
21 second. But we stopped the conversation, so  
22 you haven't actually missed anything.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   PARTICIPANT:    Okay, you're back on  
2                   now?

3                   MR. KATZ:    We're back on now.

4                   PARTICIPANT:    Okay, thank you.    We  
5                   were wondering.

6                   MEMBER ZIEMER:   Okay, this is Ziemer  
7                   again.    So the question I was asking is two  
8                   parts.    One had to do with Subgroup 8, which  
9                   seems to be the basis for the 400 parts per  
10                  billion, and the other had to do with sort of  
11                 the question of should 10A be included or not.  
12                 Bryce has indicated that one reason or the  
13                 rationale for excluding 10A was very limited  
14                 use of that.    Basically, to extend that over  
15                 all time periods didn't make sense.

16                 Now what I want to ask, this is just  
17                 a practical question, if 10A were excluded,  
18                 assume for the moment that it's okay to  
19                 exclude that, would NIOSH, in using the 400  
20                 part per billion value, what you're doing then  
21                 is based on the uranium information for each  
22                 individual, or you're going to assign it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 across the board. How are you going to do  
2 dose reconstruction? If people agreed to the  
3 400, what would you do?

4 MR. ROLFES: Well, what we do in  
5 dose reconstruction, for the reconstruction of  
6 internal dose from uranium, we would take that  
7 individuals on uranium urinalyses, and the  
8 uranium urinalyses were reported in units of  
9 mass at Fernald. So we would convert the mass  
10 units into an activity. We'd multiply that  
11 value by 1.4 to account for the urine  
12 production rate for the entire day, 1.4 liters  
13 per day.

14 During the time period that this  
15 material was processed, we'd defaulted to a  
16 two percent enrichment. So we're using a  
17 specific activity of two percent enriched  
18 uranium to essentially multiply another factor  
19 onto the activity being excreted.

20 We'd take those series of uranium  
21 urinalyses over the individual's operational  
22 work, say at the individual work from 75

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 through 85. We would assign an intake for the  
2 entire time period, from 1975 through 1985, of  
3 the uranium isotope that results in the  
4 highest internal dose, and also the solubility  
5 Class that results in the highest internal  
6 dose to that particular target organ in the  
7 dose reconstruction.

8 So once we've done that, we would  
9 add in now 400 parts per billion of plutonium  
10 on the uranium mass basis. We would add in 11  
11 parts per million of neptunium on a uranium  
12 mass basis, and 20 parts per million of  
13 technetium on a uranium mass basis. Then we  
14 would have the internal dose.

15 MEMBER ZIEMER: Right. Now what I  
16 was trying to get a feel for is suppose you  
17 said okay, during that limited time period,  
18 whatever those couple of years were, that  
19 people might have been exposed to the values  
20 for the 10A group? If you did that, in other  
21 words, here's a guy that's worked for 30 years  
22 or something, and you have this default value.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           Suppose you had a different default  
2 value for a very limited amount of time? How  
3 would that affect things?

4           MR. ROLFES: So then you have a two-  
5 year period --

6           MEMBER ZIEMER: Whatever you can  
7 identify with 10A, and I also would ask Bryce  
8 if that would make sense. I'm not sure how --  
9 because the way you do dose reconstruction  
10 when you're talking about it, you take these  
11 points, but you're going back from when the  
12 bioassay was made, and you're assuming the  
13 worse possible intake that could get you to  
14 that point.

15           So there's kind of a smoothing, but  
16 it's very much on the high end. If you  
17 superimpose higher intake for those few years,  
18 it may have almost no effect. I don't know  
19 that it would, but I'm sort of thinking about  
20 it that way, and John, maybe you could react  
21 to that.

22           But the idea of saying okay, let's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 include a higher default value in a certain  
2 way, but it doesn't make sense to include it  
3 over the whole time period.

4 MR. KATZ: One second, one second.  
5 Someone on the line has a dog barking. Could  
6 you please mute your phone -- \*6 if you don't  
7 have a mute button, but I'm very concerned  
8 that other people on the phone won't be able -  
9 -

10 MEMBER ZIEMER: I'll translate his  
11 remarks.

12 MR. STIVER: Maybe he's saying  
13 something inspiring.

14 (Laughter.)

15 MEMBER ZIEMER: Make as much sense  
16 as what I'm saying. I don't know.

17 MR. RICH: Well, this is Bryce. The  
18 high level stuff from Paducah was processed  
19 sporadically through a period of years, as has  
20 been stated, and it was mindful, during all of  
21 that period of time, identified as a specific  
22 process string.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           Personally, I don't think that that  
2           is either viable or technically realistic to  
3           assign any individual that high levels for  
4           that period of time, and particularly everyone  
5           on site.

6           The 400 parts per billion is going  
7           to default enormously high, particularly in  
8           the case when you do a blending of a  
9           container, a few metric tons of prepared waste  
10          from Paducah. It only takes an afternoon or  
11          less, a few hours.

12          Then the individual is right back  
13          with a uranium fluoride or some other process  
14          stream, which is probably a couple of orders  
15          of magnitude less ratio. So it doesn't make a  
16          lot of sense to me to find a high dose for a  
17          period of time, to accommodate the higher  
18          levels that are seen in incoming material from  
19          Paducah.

20          MR. STIVER: Bryce, this is John  
21          Stiver again. You know, the way I would  
22          envision this going, if you have the ideal

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 dose reconstruction methodology, you would  
2 have, I'd say, from 53 to 73. 100 parts per  
3 billion would probably be reasonable for that  
4 period.

5 You know, once the other materials  
6 start coming in, you know, you'd go for 400 or  
7 whatever. But I believe that data shouldn't  
8 be excluded. But how about, I would propose  
9 doing some kind of a weighted average during  
10 the period of time during which that material  
11 was accessible, and could potentially have  
12 resulted in end dose.

13 I don't know how you would go about  
14 doing that statistically, but instead of just  
15 defaulting to that highest value for however  
16 many years that the 10A group was being  
17 processed, you know, have some sort of a  
18 weighting factor that would account for it,  
19 and would at least give it some recognition  
20 later in the reconstruction, in proportion to  
21 its contribution to dose.

22 DR. MAURO: You just jumped -- yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Let's get back -- you jumped.

2 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, I think what  
3 Bryce is saying, that I was thinking about it,  
4 that they might be working there for a couple  
5 of years. But I think Bryce is saying that  
6 whenever they did those runs, they were so  
7 limited that to assign it for that year  
8 wouldn't make sense if they were working there  
9 for an hour.

10 MR. STIVER: Yes, it may spike for  
11 maybe a day.

12 DR. MAURO: So what I'm hearing is  
13 that a --

14 MEMBER ZIEMER: You see, if you  
15 weight it that way, if you weight it -- if you  
16 said they worked that year and throw in a few  
17 hours, it's almost not going to affect it.

18 DR. MAURO: So in a way, no, I think  
19 I was right. What I was hearing from you is  
20 that okay, we're coming up with this concept,  
21 and it sounds like I for one buy in on eight  
22 on 400, for the reasons we've just discussed,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       okay.

2                   MEMBER ZIEMER:   Yes, I do too.  I do  
3       too, and I was just worried about the 10A.

4                   DR. MAURO:    Now we're going to say  
5       -- you know what we're going to do?  We're  
6       going to give that to everybody, as if  
7       everybody was at the 400.

8                   MEMBER ZIEMER:   Right, right.

9                   DR. MAURO:    And then you asked the  
10       question, and this is where I think you were  
11       going, and that's where I started to go as  
12       soon as you started to move in that direction.

13       Okay.  Along comes this other stuff, this  
14       nasty stuff.  Now right now, they've got 1,732  
15       parts per billion.  Sounds like we've got a  
16       little debate going on, was that the real 95th  
17       percentile or not.

18                   But let's for a moment presume that  
19       we went in to grab a lot more data and yes,  
20       that holds up pretty good, just for the sake  
21       of this.  But we also know that it was there,  
22       what I'm hearing is it really was, there was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 no individual that was going to be  
2 continuously exposed at this level through the  
3 years.

4 So all of the sudden what happens is  
5 that all, when you're assuming, if a person's  
6 working there 30 years, 20 years, and you're  
7 going to give them 400 parts per billion every  
8 year after year, which you know probably is  
9 not reality, but you're going to give them  
10 that anyway, that more than accounts for the  
11 fact that maybe a couple of hours a day this  
12 year, and a couple of weeks per year that  
13 year, you might have got hit with some of this  
14 higher stuff.

15 So what you're saying is sort in the  
16 buffer, that takes care of the uncertainty  
17 that lies in the special CIP/CUP. I guess  
18 this is the CIP/CUP material?

19 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, I wasn't  
20 saying it was. I was kind of asking this  
21 question, and I think based on Bryce's  
22 remarks, it makes me feel pretty confident in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the 400, that those brief times probably  
2 couldn't impact the distribution, particularly  
3 the way they calculate internal dose, where  
4 you take the urinalysis value and then you  
5 back up say and what have the intake, what  
6 would the intake be way back since the last  
7 one, to get you where you are here.

8 MR. STIVER: I have to tell you guys  
9 here. I think the 400 for the Group 8 is a  
10 pretty solid number. The issue is really, you  
11 know, how do you handle those potential  
12 sporadic higher exposures? In fact, you're  
13 giving this for somebody for a period of 20  
14 years, 10 years, whatever, and then you're  
15 also throwing a GSD of 3 on the end result?

16 MEMBER ZIEMER: No. I thought at  
17 first Bryce was saying that it only occurred  
18 during a couple of years. I think Bryce,  
19 you're saying it may have gone on throughout  
20 the period, but only for very limited times.  
21 Is that, am I --

22 MR. RICH: That's correct. Your

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 understanding is correct.

2 MEMBER ZIEMER: Yes, thank you.

3 MR. STIVER: Yes. The two years  
4 came from this site boundary data here, that  
5 shows a spike in plutonium in '83 and '84, and  
6 that's where we got --

7 MEMBER ZIEMER: Got you, Okay.

8 DR. MAURO: You know where that  
9 leaves us? That leaves us that we trust that  
10 that 1,732 is a good 95th percentile. In  
11 other words, we just constructed a model for  
12 how to simulate, that really everything hangs  
13 right now on do we trust. Because it sounds  
14 like we do trust the 400, for the reason we  
15 discussed.

16 Are there reasons why we can't trust  
17 the 1,732, because there may be other batches  
18 out there, other things that were going on  
19 that might have missed it?

20 MR. STIVER: Well, the issue was  
21 that was the high degree of uncertainty.

22 DR. MAURO: All right. That's what

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 I was --

2 MR. STIVER: There's very few  
3 samples. The one hopper we did look at is an  
4 order of magnitude difference in the two  
5 measurements in the laboratories. So it's not  
6 homogeneous. You've got to wonder, you know,  
7 what uncertainty would have to be applied to  
8 that. But then to counter that, you have  
9 sporadic exposure. You don't have to --

10 DR. MAURO: Right. See, I think  
11 we're zeroing in on the model in our heads  
12 about, you know, given the inadequacy of the  
13 data, can somehow we live with this and the  
14 incompleteness of the data now? But I also  
15 hear we have all these boxes that really can  
16 help us answer that question. I mean from all  
17 specific --

18 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Well, let me jump  
19 in on something. We've been at this for four,  
20 five years now, and all of a sudden, the boxes  
21 pop up. I'll use Mark's reference here when  
22 he says "I guess." One thing this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 compensation program, this isn't something  
2 that's 101 or whatever else like this.

3 For me to be able to find out now  
4 that there's 450 boxes of information, is kind  
5 of frustrating to me. I thought that we were  
6 supposed to start out on this, be able to gain  
7 all the information that we basically could on  
8 this. To tell you the truth, I was going to  
9 call this untimeliness, but Mark beat me to  
10 the punch on this.

11 The other thing is, is you're right.

12 They did sporadically, throughout the years,  
13 they had other ash coming in. We don't have  
14 an idea for it. This whole thing comes back  
15 to that we have been sitting here for four or  
16 five years, going around in circles on this  
17 whole thing.

18 The bottom line is yes, we've got  
19 some data, yes, it's questionable. The bottom  
20 line is this is very questionable, in my mind.

21 So I guess that there's no way that we're  
22 going to be able to get to this point, and you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 know, I appreciate Bryce's comments on this  
2 and stuff too, because I basically have worked  
3 at the chem plant too, and I'm still dealing  
4 with the transuranics that we have out there,  
5 and some of those are pretty interestingly  
6 quite high.

7 The issue is to me right now that  
8 there has been a motion put out onto the table  
9 by Mark.

10 And my thing is it really upsets me  
11 that at the 11th hour, all of the sudden we  
12 find 450 boxes. Even if Mark doesn't make  
13 this motion, I'm going to make a motion on  
14 recycled uranium, bottom line.

15 MS. BALDRIDGE: Can I interject?  
16 This is Sandra. When the Site Profile was  
17 initially made for Fernald, you know, in there  
18 it says I'm going to jump to the thorium. The  
19 records have been destroyed. We don't have  
20 any thorium. We have reconstructed data based  
21 on the best science available.

22 Then I present the petition that has

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 I don't even know how many documents for  
2 thorium data, that was all stored in  
3 Cincinnati, that they totally missed up until  
4 the petition was presented in 2005. Now to  
5 find out if they know that there's more  
6 information, not the thorium, but something  
7 else that they haven't bothered to get?

8 That's really disturbing. You know,  
9 as a person eligible, my mother is 97 years  
10 old, and she is fighting day by day for her  
11 life to see this resolved, for claims that  
12 were submitted in 2001, that now 11, 10 years  
13 later there are still boxes of data that apply  
14 to these workers, that they haven't bothered  
15 to get? You know, I just --

16 MR. ROLFES: To clarify, the boxes  
17 of data are not health and safety data. We  
18 have all of the health and safety data  
19 available to us from the Department of Energy.

20 That does include plutonium bioassay for the  
21 period following the processing of the tower  
22 ash. So we have several hundred plutonium

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 bioassays. There's not a lack of data.

2 We've looked at the plutonium  
3 bioassay, and there's no one that had any  
4 intakes of significance. You know, if we're  
5 talking about an operational period during the  
6 1980's, followed by a bioassay sample in 1986,  
7 was the first year that they were bioassaying  
8 people for plutonium, if there were  
9 significant exposures, you would still be able  
10 to detect plutonium in urine.

11 And I believe out of the several  
12 hundred results that we have, there were some  
13 which were right at the decision level, or at  
14 the minimum technical level of the uranium  
15 urinalysis method. Those people were counted  
16 in an in vivo counter at PNNL or Hanford, I  
17 believe. They were hand-selected, because  
18 they had borderline results that were right  
19 around, you know, whether or not they could  
20 have been exposed to plutonium.

21 And their lung counts came back as  
22 not-positive. They showed no plutonium in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 their lungs. So there is additional data on  
2 top of what we've already discussed, that can  
3 be used for dose reconstruction and bounding  
4 plutonium intakes.

5 DR. MAURO: How many people who have  
6 plutonium vis-à-vis the chest count? What is  
7 the plutonium?

8 MR. STIVER: I think what you're  
9 talking about is after 1986, when they started  
10 processing that stuff again, they had a pretty  
11 robust set of procedures and processes in  
12 place. They did a bioassay to begin with,  
13 before working with the POOS. They did it at  
14 six month intervals and at the end, and I  
15 think they had somewhere over 1,000 workers.

16 DR. MAURO: 1,000 workers.

17 MR. STIVER: Now this is after  
18 Westinghouse came in and cleaned up house.

19 DR. MAURO: These are workers that  
20 were --

21 MR. STIVER: This is from about '86  
22 to '89, primarily in Plants 4 and 8. Now this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 doesn't -- we're not talking about the people  
2 -- we also did No. 5. We also did Plant 5.  
3 Basically, every place that the stuff was  
4 being made. That's why I asked about when it  
5 was downblended.

6           If it had already been previously  
7 downblended, it seemed like an awful lot of  
8 concern over POOS, unless the downblending  
9 wasn't successful and they didn't have the  
10 data they needed. But during that period of  
11 time, Mark's right. There was a few values  
12 that were thought to be positive. They sent  
13 them out for chest counts and they came back  
14 negative. But this is post-'85, and we're  
15 talking about up to '85, when NLO was still in  
16 charge.

17           MEMBER ZIEMER:       This is Ziemer  
18 again. I agree with Sandra and with Brad on  
19 the timing of this issue, and I think it would  
20 be a mistake for us to, you know, start  
21 digging into another set of boxes and go  
22 through, stretch this out. I don't think

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 they're going to be that productive, number  
2 one.

3           Number two, that will add some more  
4 years to this process, and I think almost  
5 every site we can think of, and I have the  
6 same issue with some other sites I'm involved  
7 with, there's always going to be something  
8 that you didn't find. At some point, you've  
9 got to say okay, we have, we've got to make  
10 the decision.

11           This is one. It has gone on for  
12 quite a few years. I think we have a lot of  
13 data here. I don't support the motion, but I  
14 support the idea of going ahead with what we  
15 have.

16           I'm very comfortable with the 400,  
17 based on the data set that we have and the  
18 values we see for most of the runs, and the  
19 idea that this will, this is extremely  
20 claimant-favorable on making these levels of  
21 assignments to all the workers on the uranium,  
22 plutonium and so on.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           But I do think it's time we come to  
2 a decision point, however we fall down on  
3 that. You know, I speak against the motion,  
4 but I'm in favor of going ahead.

5           CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: I understand  
6 Paul, and that's your personal opinion.

7           MEMBER ZIEMER: Yes, sure.

8           CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: And I basically,  
9 I agree 100 percent, because to tell you the  
10 truth, until I got this email, I was going to  
11 call a time limit on this today, because I  
12 made it very clear in our last Work Group  
13 meeting that we're basically to the end, and  
14 now I hear 450 more boxes.

15           Basically so what I want to be able  
16 to do at this point, and we've still got other  
17 topics to be able to talk to and stuff like  
18 that. But I've already put a motion onto the  
19 table, because the Work Group here is not the  
20 final say on it. It's the Board.

21           MEMBER ZIEMER: Right.

22           CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: The bottom line

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 is as a Work Group, we do the preliminary  
2 work, putting our findings to the Board and  
3 they're going to make the decision. That's  
4 also why I asked for all the information from  
5 SC&A and NIOSH, that the information be put  
6 out on the O: drive so they can review it,  
7 which I appreciate you both putting out there.

8 So basically, I seconded the motion,  
9 to be able to take this to the Board at the  
10 May meeting.

11 MR. KATZ: Just to add to the  
12 discussion about the motion, the motion, as  
13 Mark wrote it, I thought again in '53 or  
14 something like that; is that correct?

15 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Yes, '53 to 1985.

16 MR. KATZ: And then Mark made the  
17 point that there was no processing before '61  
18 on --

19 MR. ROLFES: Correct.

20 MR. KATZ: You need to at least  
21 discuss that matter, because it doesn't make  
22 sense to begin in '53. You don't want to go

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 forward with the motion that doesn't have any  
2 support to it.

3 MR. STIVER: I can weigh in on that.

4 MR. KATZ: Yes. I mean I just think  
5 you need to discuss it. I'm not --

6 MR. STIVER: We had discussed this  
7 in previous meetings, and there was about 45  
8 metric tons between, that arrived between '53  
9 and '61, and Mark indicated that it didn't go  
10 into processing until that point, but you  
11 still have material being handled, you know,  
12 until it got to the Plant 1 -- those  
13 activities, which would involve some potential  
14 exposures.

15 That's why we felt that '53 was  
16 probably a better number to start with than  
17 '61. That's been one of the points that got  
18 lost, you know, when these bigger issues came  
19 up. I know it kind of fell by the way. But  
20 the starting point for the period.

21 MS. LIN: Can we check if Mark on  
22 the phone. We're a little concerned with

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 someone who is not participating and then  
2 making motions.

3 MR. KATZ: Mark Griffon, are you on  
4 the line?

5 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: He was going to  
6 try to mail in. He just emailed me this.  
7 Actually, he emailed it last night.

8 MR. STIVER: Yes. He had an eight  
9 o'clock plane.

10 MR. KATZ: I mean if he's not  
11 available, you can just call it by -- someone  
12 else can make the motion and someone else can  
13 second it, to keep processes square.

14 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: I'll make, you  
15 know. One of my questions, you brought up  
16 something, the 1960, the '61 to 1953. Do we  
17 have -- and he calls out in this that 1953 to  
18 1960, there's no data, no samples; is that  
19 correct? No data for --

20 MR. ROLFES: No. There's data  
21 showing basically -- one of these, and Bryce  
22 is probably the best person to explain this,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 but he had addressed, there were some  
2 shipments from Hanford back to Fernald  
3 beginning in, I think, 1953, around there, and  
4 that material was sent back to Fernald but was  
5 not processed until after 1961.

6 If you take a look at the levels of  
7 transuranic contaminants in that material,  
8 that was some of the cleanest material that  
9 was sent into the Fernald site, which was  
10 designated as recycled uranium. I think it  
11 was around three or four parts per billion of  
12 plutonium on a uranium mass basis.

13 MR. RICH: That's right, Mark. It  
14 was in the five parts per billion range.

15 MR. ROLFES: Five. Thank you,  
16 Bryce.

17 MEMBER ZIEMER: And if you were  
18 doing dose reconstruction for those years,  
19 what would you do?

20 MR. ROLFES: We've already defaulted  
21 for all those reconstructions to 100 parts per  
22 billion, which is a factor of 20 times higher

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 than the material coming in.

2 MEMBER ZIEMER: For that period.

3 MR. RICH: Mark, in our recent  
4 table, we default at six.

5 MR. ROLFES: That's true. We did go  
6 back and look at the actual data for the  
7 earlier time period, and based upon the  
8 analysis of the actual data, we've recommended  
9 changing the earlier time period to six.  
10 However, we've already completed, you know,  
11 90-something percent of the dose  
12 reconstruction for the Fernald site at 100  
13 parts per billion.

14 MEMBER ZIEMER: Even though there  
15 was nothing here that was that high?

16 MR. ROLFES: That's correct.

17 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Is this the  
18 paper?

19 MR. STIVER: Actually, according to  
20 Table 3 here, you're going to do this from '61  
21 through '73. I've got a real issue with that.  
22 I mean if we agree, say for the sake of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealgross.com](http://www.nealgross.com)

1 argument we agree with the 400 from '73 to  
2 '85. I think that part of that, because of  
3 the issue with magnesium fluoride not being  
4 influenced by the arrival of highly  
5 contaminated materials used for downblending.

6 I think you're going to have the  
7 same problem in the earlier years as you had  
8 in the later years. Because you get the  
9 highly contaminated materials does not cause  
10 the magnesium fluoride issue to increase as  
11 much as the downblending. That's part of --

12 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Is this the  
13 information that you were saying?

14 MR. STIVER: This is an NLO report.

15 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: NLO?

16 MR. ROLFES: That's part of it.  
17 What's your question regarding that?

18 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: No data for  
19 plutonium.

20 MR. ROLFES: I can't quite see here.

21 MR. STIVER: This is the NLO report  
22 that was in, I think it was --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MR. ROLFES: Oh, 1985. This is the  
2 1985 report, correct.

3 MR. STIVER: Yes. It doesn't show  
4 that no plutonium content prior to '65 here.

5 MR. ROLFES: Right. That's actually  
6 representative of the content of plutonium.  
7 There wasn't a measurable quantity. I mean  
8 we're talking, the first reported quantity  
9 here is .019 grams, versus nearly a million  
10 kilograms of uranium.

11 (Simultaneous speaking.)

12 MR. ROLFES: I'm sorry, I was  
13 speaking. I didn't hear you.

14 MR. STIVER: Oh, I'm sorry. I was  
15 wondering if that was because it was below the  
16 detection limit or it just wasn't measured?

17 MR. ROLFES: Well, it appears to me,  
18 since there's nothing entered in here. We've  
19 got in 1964, there's 780,000 kilograms of  
20 uranium that came into the site, and there's  
21 no plutonium recorded. The next year, 1965,  
22 is 8,174 kilograms of uranium, of they've

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 recorded .019 grams of plutonium.

2 So we're several orders of  
3 magnitude, and the total plutonium and parts  
4 per billion for 1965 was two parts per billion  
5 of plutonium on a uranium mass basis.

6 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: So on the same  
7 theory that you're using, let me ask you a  
8 question here. Did they sample for plutonium?  
9 Are you sure that they sampled, or --

10 MR. ROLFES: From the very  
11 beginning, every shipment that left Hanford  
12 was sampled for plutonium, before it was sent  
13 to Fernald.

14 MR. STIVER: My concern here, Mark,  
15 was that maybe it's not that there wasn't  
16 plutonium, but it just wasn't measured or it  
17 wasn't accounted for, that there weren't  
18 measurements available, for the summary table  
19 put together in '85.

20 MR. ROLFES: I can't answer the  
21 question. I don't know the answer to that.

22 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Well, you know, I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 understand your concern for it, so basically  
2 I'll make the same motion. I move that we  
3 have a Class for SEC to be added for all  
4 workers who have the potential exposure to RU  
5 for the period of 1953 through 1985.  
6 Basically, that's what I'm proposing.

7 Like I say, when this gets to the  
8 Board, we maybe will want to discuss this area  
9 more. But that's the motion that I put on the  
10 table.

11 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: I'll second that  
12 motion.

13 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: So --

14 MEMBER ZIEMER: Just, you know, I'm  
15 going to be opposed to the motion, but the  
16 wording. Is it the potential for exposure or  
17 --

18 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Yes. Exposure  
19 potential --

20 MEMBER ZIEMER: I mean that's the  
21 wording, but is that something that, for  
22 example, the Department of Labor would be able

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 to determine potential for that?

2 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Actually, I don't

3 --

4 MEMBER ZIEMER: How would it be  
5 applied in practice?

6 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: As far as?

7 MEMBER ZIEMER: Is it individuals  
8 for whom there's --

9 MR. ROLFES: I honestly can't speak  
10 for the Department of Labor as to how --

11 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: I think this is  
12 the whole thing we've always got into. How  
13 are you going to be able to take people and  
14 put them into one of the things? One of the  
15 things that I find interesting is the site  
16 boundaries.

17 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, I guess I'm  
18 asking, is it everybody on site? Does  
19 everybody have --

20 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: That's what I  
21 would propose.

22 MR. STIVER: On site during that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 period of time.

2 MR. KATZ: And I think that can get  
3 sorted out.

4 MEMBER ZIEMER: Yes, they'll sort it  
5 out. I guess, yes.

6 MR. KATZ: When there's discussion  
7 about this at the Board level, because this  
8 won't be the place to define a Class, if  
9 there's a Class to be added.

10 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: I guess, do you  
11 want to -- I don't know how we do this, if  
12 it's a roll call or --

13 MR. KATZ: Do we have -- Bob  
14 Presley, are you still on the line?

15 MEMBER PRESLEY: I'm here.

16 MR. KATZ: Oh, and Mark Griffon, let  
17 me just check, are you still on the line? I  
18 mean are you on the line?

19 (No response.)

20 MR. KATZ: Okay. Do you need to a  
21 vote?

22 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: I'm going to take

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the vote, I guess, by a show of hands. Who  
2 supports this motion?

3 MEMBER PRESLEY: I'd like to hear  
4 the motion again, please.

5 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Okay. I move  
6 that a Class, that an SEC Class be added for  
7 all workers who had the potential to be  
8 exposed to RU, from the period of time from  
9 1953 through 1985. So Robert, how is your  
10 vote? Mr. Presley?

11 MEMBER PRESLEY: Yes, I'm here.

12 MR. KATZ: Well, so why don't we  
13 start in the room?

14 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Okay.

15 MR. KATZ: Brad?

16 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Yes.

17 MR. KATZ: Phil?

18 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: Yes.

19 MR. KATZ: Paul?

20 MEMBER ZIEMER: No.

21 MR. KATZ: And Bob?

22 MEMBER PRESLEY: No.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KATZ: Okay. It's 2-2.

2 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: 2-2.

3 MR. KATZ: It's a split vote.

4 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Split vote, and  
5 do you want to call and get Mark's, or do you  
6 want me to email him?

7 MR. KATZ: Jenny, is there --

8 MS. LIN: Well, how do you guys  
9 usually handle it, because I don't how you  
10 collect the votes.

11 MR. KATZ: Sorry?

12 MS. LIN: I don't know if we ever --

13 MR. KATZ: So with Work Groups  
14 though, we don't typically collect votes from  
15 absentee Members after the fact. We haven't  
16 done it on other Work Groups.

17 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: So basically  
18 we've got a split vote, but as the Work Group  
19 chair, I want to be able to bring it forward  
20 before the Board in the May meeting.

21 MR. KATZ: That's fine, that's fine.

22 We don't need --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           MEMBER ZIEMER:     I think you just  
2 report the vote, and Mark will be there --

3           MR. KATZ:     Right, exactly.

4           MEMBER ZIEMER:     And he can indicate  
5 his position on it, so it will be clear.  It's  
6 going to be --

7           MR. KATZ:     I mean the problem for  
8 any absentee Member is that they've missed the  
9 discussion.  So they'll get a recap of that.

10          MEMBER ZIEMER:     The years were '51  
11 through --

12          CHAIRMAN CLAWSON:   '53 to '85.

13                               (Simultaneous speaking.)

14          MEMBER ZIEMER:     '53 to '85.

15          CHAIRMAN CLAWSON:     So Mark, you  
16 needed some of this changed?  You wanted  
17 uranium first.  Is there another one that you  
18 needed?

19          MR. KATZ:     How about a comfort  
20 break?

21          CHAIRMAN CLAWSON:     No way.  I'm  
22 going to hold you guys here until --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 (Simultaneous speaking.)

2 MR. ROLFES: Yes. If there's any  
3 discussion of the raffinates --

4 MR. STIVER: That was Issue 4, the  
5 radon raffinates.

6 MR. ROLFES: Correct, yes.

7 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: So those are --  
8 when do you want to discuss it, next?

9 MR. ROLFES: Correct.

10 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Okay.

11 MR. ROLFES: We'll do that.

12 MR. KATZ: Okay. So we're taking a  
13 15 minute comfort break, and we'll be back at  
14 -- what time is it now?

15 MEMBER ZIEMER: It's 11:10.

16 MR. KATZ: 11:45, 11:30. You said  
17 what time?

18 MEMBER ZIEMER: It's ten after.

19 MR. KATZ: Oh, I'm sorry, 11:25.  
20 Sorry, sorry. 11:25, we'll be back. I'm just  
21 putting the phone on mute.

22 (Whereupon, the above-entitled

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 matter went off the record at 11:10 a.m. and  
2 resumed at 11:28 a.m.)

3 MR. KATZ: Are you ready Brad?

4 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Yes.

5 MR. KATZ: Are you ready Paul?

6 MR. STIVER: Yes.

7 MR. KATZ: Okay. So this is the  
8 Fernald Work Group. We're just reconvening  
9 after a short break, and we've been through an  
10 RU issue and moving on. Brad.

11 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Okay. I'm going  
12 to turn this over to John, but the next one  
13 that we want to discuss is out of sequence on  
14 the agenda, and that was thorium.

15 MR. STIVER: Yes. This was Issue  
16 No. 4, the radon breath data for adequacy in  
17 reconstructing doses using inhalation of  
18 radium-226 and thorium-230. This is one we  
19 have prepared a response in May of 2010. This  
20 entailed the review of the NIOSH White Paper  
21 on thorium-230 and other associated  
22 radionuclides.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           The action item, I believe from the  
2           last meeting, was for you guys prepare a  
3           response on that.

4           MR. ROLFES: I believe our response  
5           is contained within Report 52, which is the  
6           consolidated report on internal dose topics at  
7           the Fernald site. That was sent out on Friday  
8           of last week, I believe. Well, I think we  
9           basically have fine-tuned our results of  
10          basically the notable things in this report.

11          SC&A, one of the questions we got  
12          previously was about the use of radon breath  
13          data to estimate the radium body burden and  
14          associated radionuclides from Silos 1 and 2,  
15          and we have basically put our radon breath  
16          data together and developed essentially a  
17          coworker intake model to, based upon the  
18          bioassay data, to reconstruct exposures to the  
19          raffinate materials.

20          This approach actually, based upon  
21          the bioassay data, we went back and compared  
22          the bioassay data approach to the approach in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       our Site Profile, that we originally had  
2       written back in 2003 or 2004. It turns out  
3       that the use of the bioassay data, I don't  
4       have the report pulled out right in front of  
5       me at this second, but I believe the Site  
6       Profile approach was about a factor of five  
7       higher than the actual bioassay data had  
8       indicated.

9               I don't know if we still have ORAU  
10       on the phone, possibly to point out any other  
11       updates maybe that we've made. I'm not sure  
12       if Bryce or Bob are out there possibly.

13               MR. RICH: I'm on the line.

14               MR. ROLFES: Okay. Bryce, have I  
15       captured everything that we've put together in  
16       Report 52 correctly?

17               MR. RICH: You know, just to review  
18       just a little bit, they had the first part,  
19       they discharged the raffinates directly into  
20       the silo through a mixing and transfer  
21       station. They took air samples and they  
22       determined that they would take radon breath

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 samples, which they sent to Rochester.

2 Comparing the maximum breath  
3 samples, as you indicated, I think, to the  
4 radon samples, the results came out reasonably  
5 close. So there were some other issues  
6 associated with handling pitchblende ores in  
7 the Fernald site itself, which had radium in  
8 quantity, of course, and so we added to that  
9 the thorium, the possible thorium-230, and  
10 again defaulted high. So that's the basis for  
11 that write up.

12 MR. STIVER: I think I wasn't  
13 involved directly in this particular item. I  
14 have some listings through our findings, that  
15 maybe you guys can address. Category 1, we  
16 have four different categories of workers  
17 here, I believe. Category 1 were areas where  
18 uranium-238, thorium-230 and uranium-226 were  
19 present.

20 For example, in the pilot plant, a  
21 Plant 1 sampling, Plant 2 and 3, processing of  
22 uranium ores and so forth. For that one, the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 finding was that reconstructed thorium intakes  
2 are valid for workers who did not perform the  
3 job or spend time in the raffinate areas of  
4 the plant or the silo areas, where exposure to  
5 uranium was negligible.

6 So the idea being that you'd have to  
7 be continuously exposed to uranium, in order  
8 for this method to be valid. If you were in  
9 the raffinate area, where the uranium had  
10 already been separated, you can get a  
11 potential thorium intake that would not be  
12 accounted for, and this is similar to what  
13 we're doing with the recycled uranium. We've  
14 added it back into a uranium bioassay value.

15 So if a worker is miscategorized  
16 with respect to their location, the thorium  
17 body burden could be significantly  
18 unaddressed. Category 2 type exposures. This  
19 is the raffinate area located in Plant 3.  
20 Radium will be present in some but not all,  
21 and I believe you guys -- hang on just a  
22 second here. I think that the problem here

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 was that raffinates were supposedly in a  
2 contained, in a piping system, and the NIOSH  
3 position was that that would not be a source  
4 of exposure.

5 But evidently, there were some  
6 documents that indicated there were leaks from  
7 these pipes in areas that could have  
8 constituted a source of exposure. So we had a  
9 problem with that. Let's see.

10 Category 3, I believe, was silo  
11 areas 1 and 2, where thorium and radium-226  
12 were present for a short period. Okay. So  
13 this is where you have from 1953 to '58, you  
14 have radon breath data. The White Paper does  
15 not make any reference to how to calculate the  
16 thorium or radium-226 doses to workers in  
17 jobs, involving other jobs related to silos 1  
18 and 2 besides the transfer of 13,000 drums of  
19 raffinate.

20 So I guess it's a completeness  
21 issue, of how doses would be calculated, for  
22 personnel who weren't working on those

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 particular tasks for which they were  
2 monitoring at the time.

3 MR. ROLFES: Our response, I guess  
4 basically, is we've developed a coworker  
5 intake model to be used, based upon the breath  
6 data that we've collected, assembled and  
7 analyzed. We've got the intake levels  
8 documented here in this report.

9 DR. MAURO: When I looked at that,  
10 my question was, you know, we're comfortable  
11 with the radon breath analysis as a way of  
12 getting body burdens for uranium-226 and for  
13 the thorium-230, when you have to the two  
14 together, you know, in equilibrium.

15 And we're also comfortable with the  
16 fact that there probably are, probably some  
17 workers then you say clearly -- of course, the  
18 ones you have the radon breath analysis data,  
19 you use it. The question is are there other  
20 workers that may have been involved in these  
21 types of activities, where you don't have  
22 radon breath analysis, and in effect you're

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 going to have to use these data as a coworker  
2 model.

3 I assume there are some workers that  
4 you're going to have to assign a body burden  
5 of radium and thorium, that might have been  
6 exposed to this material, but were not, did  
7 not have radon breath analysis. You have that  
8 problem, that is, knowing who you're going to  
9 put into that box.

10 MR. ROLFES: That's very possible,  
11 and you can also identify the individuals who  
12 had the highest exposures, because of their  
13 recorded gamma doses in those early years,  
14 dealing with the K-65 materials. So yes, if  
15 there's an individual that does not have a  
16 radon breath sample during that time period  
17 and has a high gamma dose, that would point us  
18 to, you know, that particular claim.

19 DR. MAURO: That will be a trigger  
20 to bring in the coworker model.

21 MR. ROLFES: Exactly.

22 DR. MAURO: And if you go with a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       coworker model for something like this, where  
2       you do have the radon breath analysis, are you  
3       going to go with the full distribution or the  
4       upper end?

5               MR. ROLFES:     I can't recall if we  
6       put the 50th and 95th percentiles into this  
7       document.    Let me see if I can pull up the  
8       page here, and --

9               DR. MAURO:     That's more a Site  
10       Profile --

11              MR. ROLFES:     That's a Site Profile  
12       decision.

13              DR. MAURO:     Right, okay.

14              MR. STIVER:    I guess the other issue  
15       is situations where you have people who are  
16       working in the, predominantly with the  
17       process, the hot and cold raffinates that have  
18       been processed and extracted for the uranyl  
19       hydrides or nitrates, excuse me.   And then say  
20       you have a situation where you have thorium  
21       that wasn't extracted, but yet the radium is  
22       also depleted, as well as the uranium.   So you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 really can't use the radon breath sample for  
2 that particular category of workers.

3 So in other words, the question of  
4 how would you go about doing that?

5 MR. ROLFES: Well, what we've done,  
6 we looked back, if you recall, at the daily  
7 weighted exposure reports, in the area of the  
8 plant that had calcined thorium-230 raffinates  
9 that were depleted of the radium-226. That  
10 material was lifted via airline to Silo 3.

11 There is still uranium available in  
12 that material. It's a very low percentage.  
13 It's about five percent uranium that's still  
14 within that material, which you know, it  
15 doesn't preclude us from using a ratio for an  
16 individual on an appropriate basis, where we  
17 have an indication of thorium-230 exposure  
18 regarding an incident, for example.

19 We can also, you know, develop a  
20 ratio. We can use that ratio to apply a  
21 thorium-230 intake, based upon their uranium  
22 intake. But separate from that, if you take a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 look at the actual daily weighted exposure  
2 data in the area of the plant, where the  
3 thorium-230 raffinate would have been  
4 processed, that is one of the, you know,  
5 cleanest areas in the facility. The average  
6 air concentrations are very low and typical of  
7 ground concentrations around the site.

8 DR. MAURO: I've got two questions  
9 along those strategies, and I wasn't aware of  
10 those strategies. So the first strategy is  
11 that along with the thorium-230 that's been  
12 sort of separated, there is some small amount  
13 of U-238, that in theory, since most people  
14 have bioassay for uranium-238, you could say,  
15 you could develop a ratio.

16 I suspect you might find yourself in  
17 a situation where it's below the limit of  
18 detection. That is, you don't see any uranium  
19 in the urine?

20 MR. ROLFES: Correct.

21 DR. MAURO: You would then -- you  
22 would say, you would just, I guess, assign a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 default value for, let's say, one-half the MDL  
2 or whatever, and then use the ratio on top of  
3 that?

4 MR. ROLFES: That's correct. Even  
5 if it's a non-positive uranium urinalysis, we  
6 can still assign a missed intake. All it's  
7 going to do is drive up the internal dose.

8 DR. MAURO: I hear you. I just  
9 wanted -- and the last thing was the air  
10 sample. You're saying that you do have  
11 breathing zone samples for the workers that  
12 might have been exposed to this situation?

13 MR. ROLFES: If you recall, there's,  
14 I think, around 170 evaluated exposure reports  
15 from the beginning of operations in 1953  
16 roughly, up until 1967. So that area was one  
17 of the areas that was sampled in the valuation  
18 of air concentrations that we used to prepare  
19 those --

20 DR. MAURO: So that puts you in a  
21 position where, okay, you have a breathing  
22 zone sample that's been counted. It could be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 uranium, thorium-232 or thorium-230, right?  
2 So you're saying that if there's reason to  
3 believe, it's possible that thorium-230, which  
4 might very well give you the worst, highest  
5 intake, the highest dose, you're saying you  
6 would go with that approach.

7 So somehow that breathing zone  
8 sample, I'm not sure of that. But you're  
9 saying somehow the breathing zone sample,  
10 where you've got, I guess, a gross alpha  
11 analysis is a hook, as to what the thorium-230  
12 might have been for those workers? Is that  
13 what I'm hearing?

14 MR. ROLFES: That's correct. I mean  
15 there's nothing that would preclude us from  
16 using a BZ or a GA area sample, air sample  
17 excuse me, that was counted. For gross alpha,  
18 we can interpret that, you know, if it's in an  
19 area where thorium-230 or thorium-232 were  
20 present, you know, we could use whichever is  
21 the bounding radionuclide.

22 MR. STIVER: It's going to be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 analogous whether the thorium-232 --

2 DR. MAURO: Yes, got it.

3 MS. BALDRIDGE: I have a question.  
4 This is Sandra. When I was reading the ATSDR,  
5 I don't know if I've pronounced it right.

6 MR. ROLFES: ATSDR.

7 MS. BALDRIDGE: Right, report on  
8 thorium, it says that -- in the area of 90  
9 percent of it goes to the gastrointestinal  
10 system.

11 So when you're measuring what's  
12 coming through in urinalysis, how does that  
13 account for particulates or whatever, that do  
14 not pass through the gastrointestinal system,  
15 but in fact become lodged or deposited because  
16 of a condition in the bowel or so forth? How  
17 is that exposure accounted for in the dose  
18 reconstruction process?

19 MR. ROLFES: Well, regarding thorium  
20 dose reconstruction, for the earlier years,  
21 we're not using urinalysis data to interpret  
22 thorium exposures. We're actually using the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 air monitoring data to assign thorium intakes.

2 So that would be something to consider, and  
3 it's considered in the biokinetic modeling  
4 that we use for dose reconstructions.

5 These are models that are developed  
6 by international committees, and they're  
7 contained within a computer code that we use  
8 to do intake calculations and internal dose  
9 calculations. It's called the integrated  
10 modules for bioassay analysis. That is  
11 something -- biokinetic modeling is built into  
12 this program, and that is something that is  
13 considered in the dose reconstruction process.

14 MS. BALDRIDGE: So you're relying on  
15 the reliability of the air monitoring for  
16 thorium?

17 MR. ROLFES: For the earlier years,  
18 that is correct. For the most recent era,  
19 post-1968, we're using the in vivo counts that  
20 were done.

21 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: How many in vivo  
22 counts did we have?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           MR. ROLFES:    Tens of thousands.  I  
2           couldn't put a number on it at this time, but  
3           it was conducted from, you know, 1968 forward.  
4           I don't know if anybody on the line.  I don't  
5           know, maybe Bob Morris.

6           Oh actually, you know, I take that  
7           back.  I think we may have summarized the  
8           number if in vivo counts in one of our  
9           previous responses.  Let me pull it up here.  
10          Let's see, "Thorium In Vivo Coworker Study for  
11          the Fernald Site," from back in 2008.

12          Let me see here if I can pull up  
13          some numbers.  Well, the way it's reported  
14          here, I couldn't really add it up.  We've got  
15          it broken down, specific to thorium.  We've  
16          got the samples broken down for thorium-232,  
17          and then a couple of thorium daughters or  
18          progeny, which are lead-212 and actinium-228.

19          This is discussed in our Fernald in  
20          vivo coworker study here.  If you want to move  
21          on to that or discuss it?

22          MR. STIVER:    Getting back to the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 DWEs, I've seen that you would now calculate  
2 the exposure amount based on the 50th or an  
3 average value, but using the methods of Davis  
4 and Strom.

5 MR. ROLFES: I'll have to take a  
6 look. Bob, do you happen to know the answer  
7 for the specific area of Fernald, where we  
8 have the DWEs, where thorium-232 or thorium-  
9 230, excuse me, would have been one of the  
10 controlling radionuclides? Have we documented  
11 this in our most recent Report 52 here?

12 MR. MORRIS: I don't know the answer  
13 off the top of my head. Billy, have you read  
14 that recently?

15 MR. RICH: This is Bryce. I think  
16 we indicated that thorium-230 exposure would  
17 be added to, and since we assume an  
18 equilibrium with the uranium. So in the front  
19 end of it, operation end, including the  
20 sampling operation and Plant 8, any uranium  
21 results would have an equilibrium  
22 concentration of thorium-230 added.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           Since the DWE samples at the tail  
2 end of the process were essentially zero, then  
3 we said that that would not -- in a raffinate  
4 condition, exposures would be so low that that  
5 would not affect the very conservative  
6 addition of thorium-230 to the uranium.

7           MR. ROLFES: Thank you, Bryce.

8           CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: So is this  
9 different than what you just mentioned to us?  
10 I thought --

11          MR. STIVER: Yes. I was wondering  
12 whether you had used the same approach that  
13 you did for --

14          MR. ROLFES: According to what Bryce  
15 just said, no. So we didn't look at the data  
16 from the area where thorium-230 was the  
17 controlling radionuclide, and I didn't know if  
18 we were going to add a separate intake there.

19          But based upon the review of the data, it was  
20 essentially indicated that there was no  
21 exposure potential.

22          MR. STIVER: I guess that's the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 other issue here. In the raffinate areas,  
2 Finding No. 8 concerning the airborne dust  
3 loading of thorium-230, and the raffinate  
4 areas were substantially higher than assumed  
5 by NIOSH, and thus the method of dose  
6 calculation of thorium-230 should be available  
7 for dose reconstructors in those areas.

8 A corollary to that was that,  
9 questioning the veracity of the DWE data,  
10 documents here. It was Wing and Halcomb in  
11 1958, and they show that from the period 1955  
12 to 1958, the air sampling of the hot  
13 raffinate, when combined with the raffinate  
14 areas, was only GA sampling. There were no  
15 breathing zone samples at all.

16 So the problem there, DWEs being low  
17 because they weren't sampling the --

18 MR. ROLFES: Well, keep in mind,  
19 though, for that time period, we're using the  
20 radon breath data to estimate intakes for the  
21 hot raffinate area.

22 MR. STIVER: But in the combined

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 raffinate area, you have the depletion of  
2 radium.

3 MR. ROLFES: Correct. However, it  
4 didn't specify the cold raffinate area there  
5 in your report.

6 MR. STIVER: Oh, the same for the  
7 situation where we have the cold raffinate. I  
8 mean we're relying on DWEs, but they're based  
9 only on general air samples. Could be a  
10 little problem there too.

11 MR. ROLFES: That's, you know,  
12 another method of interpreting the data. So I  
13 mean it's another correction factor, as to  
14 whether --

15 MR. STIVER: Seems like more of a  
16 Site Profile issue in any case. Let's see.  
17 Okay. Here's one I can see. Finding 11 is  
18 kind of related to the Silo 3 area again, and  
19 its concern is regarding the thorium-230  
20 exposure to people who are involved in Silo 3,  
21 basically after the raffinate extraction  
22 separations.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           You're having about 138,000 cubic  
2 feet of raffinate, and you had concentrates  
3 from a variety of uranium mills in the U.S.  
4 and abroad, of course. It was stored as fully  
5 oxidized fine powder, in contrast to the K-65  
6 drills in Silo 1 and 2, that were about 30  
7 percent moisture.

8           So we're concerned about the  
9 potential scenario of enhanced inhalation  
10 capability, or enhanced airborne concentration  
11 of this particulate material, as opposed to  
12 the other raffinates that were in Silos 1 and  
13 2, if there's any accounting for that, any  
14 type of correction.

15           MR. ROLFES: I think I addressed  
16 that earlier on, about Silo 3 material that  
17 was air lifted via an air line, enclosed air  
18 line after it was calcined to Silo 3. You  
19 know, in the event of a case-specific release,  
20 there have, you know, if there is an  
21 indication that an individual was exposed to  
22 that material, there's nothing that would

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 preclude us from applying an intake of  
2 thorium-230, based upon the quantity of  
3 uranium contained within that silo.

4 On a mass basis, there's about five  
5 percent uranium still within the Silo 3. So  
6 we can develop a ratio based upon case-  
7 specific information, if needed, to make sure  
8 that our dose estimate is claimant-favorable.

9 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: So you say from  
10 the individual, to show the science of this,  
11 what would be, I guess I'm trying to figure  
12 out who you're going to pick out of this?

13 MR. ROLFES: An incident report.

14 MR. STIVER: There just happened to  
15 be some sort of a breach in the containment  
16 system?

17 MR. ROLFES: Correct.

18 MS. BALDRIDGE: I mean we already  
19 know that all the incidents weren't always  
20 reported, because a lot of times the worker  
21 didn't realize it was an incident, and the way  
22 they monitored with the urinalysis and the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 mind set to keep the cost down, they sample  
2 monitored people within an incident group.

3 The case of -- there was about one  
4 of the documents talked about the fire. Well,  
5 and they also talk in the National Lead  
6 documents how they would go in and maybe pick  
7 five people out of 20 to monitor.

8 Well, the other 15 people don't have  
9 those incidents listed in their worker  
10 records. So how do you assign based on when  
11 it appears that someone may have had an  
12 exposure? We already know their recordkeeping  
13 was atrocious.

14 MR. ROLFES: But those allegations  
15 haven't been supported in my review as a  
16 health physicist. So I disagree with you,  
17 unfortunately. I'd be happy to make any  
18 effort to explain the quantity and  
19 availability of records from the Fernald site.  
20 I've spent, you know, the past eight years  
21 responsible for the Fernald site and several  
22 others.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           Based upon my review, I mean we've  
2           got, you know, this is one of the facilities  
3           where we have the most data and, you know, as  
4           far as if there's uncertainty as to whether an  
5           individual is involved in such an incident, we  
6           would assume that they were in that incident,  
7           and we would give them dose credit.

8           If there's uncertainty involved in  
9           the dose reconstruction process, the claimant-  
10          favorable assumption is made to use that  
11          uncertainty to the benefit of the claimant.

12          CHAIRMAN CLAWSON:     You know, that  
13          brings up a question.   How many years did you  
14          work there?

15          MR. BEATTY:     Fifteen.

16          CHAIRMAN CLAWSON:   What do you feel  
17          on what was just said?

18          MR. BEATTY:     This is Ray Beatty.  I  
19          do have a comment with regards to what Sandra  
20          brought to your attention about records.  
21          Specifically Mark, and I'll bring another side  
22          of that issue to your attention.  It goes back

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 to something known as *Day v. NLO*, a federal  
2 lawsuit that was filed on behalf of all  
3 workers at Fernald, from 1953 through 1985,  
4 NLO days.

5 Out of that lawsuit was born a  
6 medical monitoring program. Some compensation  
7 was given to the workers. In her petition,  
8 she uses actual exhibits from the lawsuit as  
9 support documentation. I would think that  
10 those would speak for themselves as well.

11 Also, one other thing, and this goes  
12 out of the petition cohort era, on past '85 or  
13 even '89. I've got a NIOSH report given the  
14 Board, the Federal Advisory Board. It was  
15 conducted by the NIOSH organization. It  
16 basically had four questions they wanted  
17 answered.

18 By looking at records at other  
19 sites, Fernald being one, Mound, Rocky Flats,  
20 Savannah River, Hanford, Oak Ridge, Idaho  
21 National Engineering and Environmental Lab.  
22 Four questions, and this is remediation

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 workers now, talking about recordkeeping and  
2 accurate records.

3 Can remediation workers be  
4 identified? Are adequate exposure, work  
5 history, medical data available for  
6 remediation workers? Can individual workers  
7 be linked to their exposure and medical data?

8 With current knowledge and  
9 understanding as described in this report, can  
10 epidemiological exposure assessment or hazard  
11 surveillance studies of remediation workers  
12 and the technologies they employ be conducted  
13 now or in the foreseeable future?

14 You read the report, the short  
15 answer to all these in report findings is no.

16 Some remediation workers that have worked at  
17 DOE sites cannot be identified. Accurate and  
18 complete exposure, work history, medical  
19 record data are not available for this  
20 population.

21 The individual workers cannot  
22 consistently be linked to their exposure and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 medical data. This is NIOSH report.

2 MR. ROLFES: Correct.

3 MR. BEATTY: One other thing I want  
4 to bring up, and I think it's been mentioned a  
5 couple of times, are the radon studies. A lot  
6 of people want to talk about K-65 radon  
7 releases, which they were, it was bad.

8 But the Q11 silos too needs to be  
9 mentioned here. I plan on attending the May  
10 meeting, and bringing some documentation with  
11 me, including a copy of this report for all  
12 Board Members again.

13 This is important, and the *Day v.*  
14 *NLO*, you can look that up yourself. That's  
15 pretty easy to find. It's on the website, and  
16 those records should speak for themselves.  
17 Thank you for allowing me to comment.

18 MR. ROLFES: Thank you Ray, and  
19 regarding the *Day v. NLO* trial, it wasn't a  
20 trial, excuse me. I'm very aware of that, and  
21 I have seen records that have been presented  
22 to us in the petition, as well as much of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 information and sources of information.

2 I've seen, we've gone through quite  
3 a bit of effort to address those specific  
4 issues that were identified by the plaintiffs.

5 We've responded over the past several years  
6 in the Work Group meetings. The transcripts  
7 of our responses are available to the specific  
8 issues on our website, excuse me.

9 We've gone and discussed many of the  
10 plaintiff's exhibits that Sandra has presented  
11 to us. I wanted to point out also that this  
12 *Day v. NLO* never went to court. It was  
13 settled out of court, so there was really no  
14 cross-examination of the data. It was sort of  
15 a one-sided story at that point, and a  
16 settlement was made.

17 But I thank you for your comments,  
18 and one other thing. I am familiar with the  
19 report somewhat that you have presented to us.

20 I'm aware that it was written by NIOSH. It  
21 has been previously identified to us. I don't  
22 recall any of the -- they were basically

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 looking into an epidemiologic study, I think,  
2 at the time.

3 I don't know. Dave, do you -- are  
4 you familiar with the report? Okay. If  
5 there's something specific in there that you  
6 would like for us to respond to, we'd be happy  
7 to do that. I am aware of what the report  
8 says, and I need to go back and look at the  
9 report, in order to respond to you and your  
10 concerns.

11 I did want to point out that the  
12 remediation efforts took place after basically  
13 the site was shut down, and right now for the  
14 SEC discussions that we're having, the  
15 remediation effort is outside of the SEC  
16 proposed time period. It's separate right  
17 now.

18 But it is an important thing to look  
19 at for dose reconstructions, for remediation  
20 time periods post-1989. So but thank you.

21 MS. BALDRIDGE: I'd like to make one  
22 comment. What it does show is the importance

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 that they put on the records. Whether they  
2 kept them, whether they disposed of them,  
3 whether they didn't keep them, whatever. They  
4 weren't deemed important enough to set aside,  
5 to make sure they were accurate, to make sure  
6 they were available, to make sure they were  
7 usable. That's the point.

8 MR. ROLFES: Thank you, Sandra, and  
9 regarding the records review that I've  
10 conducted over the past several years for the  
11 Fernald site, the information that is required  
12 for dose reconstruction has been available to  
13 NIOSH.

14 Our previous efforts with the Work  
15 Group, including even going back to the  
16 original hard copy data for bioassay  
17 information, and comparing that to the  
18 electronic database from which data is  
19 extracted for us to use for dose  
20 reconstruction.

21 I think both SC&A and the Work Group  
22 Members would agree with us, that we found

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 that the data are valid and essentially  
2 complete for the development of a coworker  
3 intake model for uranium.

4 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: You know, we have  
5 done work on the HIS-20 database. If what  
6 Mark says is correct, that what we've checked  
7 is good. But kind of go back to the bottom  
8 line too, is it's only as good as what was put  
9 in there.

10 One of the questions is, and it  
11 always comes to every site, is recordkeeping.

12 Then the findings of the Tiger Team report.  
13 Well, they were mainly hitting on one Tiger  
14 Team report was when they came out to check  
15 Fernald, basically their recordkeeping was in  
16 question too. This is when the new contractor  
17 came in.

18 People can surmise what they want  
19 from it, but when the new contractor came in,  
20 the whole RadCon program took a totally  
21 different change and went from there.  
22 Granted, it took a few years to get there, but

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 it did take a drastic change.

2 MEMBER ZIEMER: What's the bottom  
3 line on Issue 4?

4 MR. STIVER: Well, our main concern  
5 was whether they were able to bound doses for  
6 the category of workers who were -- may have  
7 been exposed to thorium-230, with depleted  
8 levels of U-238 and radium-226, where you  
9 couldn't use the radon breath data and you  
10 couldn't use urine bioassay.

11 And what Mark said about using the  
12 DWE data to bracket dose to start with.  
13 Correct Mark?

14 MR. ROLFES: Correct.

15 DR. MAURO: Or the bioassay data.

16 MR. STIVER: Correct.

17 DR. MAURO: So you have --

18 MR. STIVER: Well, the bioassay, it  
19 probably wouldn't work. I mean you could be.  
20 It would be --

21 DR. MAURO: Well, we'd make --

22 MR. STIVER: This would be a sub-MDL

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 type thing --

2 DR. MAURO: Well, as long as you  
3 could say I could put an upper bound on the  
4 ratio of the U-238 to thorium-230 in the  
5 source, you probably, you know, if you're  
6 comfortable with being able to do that. In  
7 principle, it could be done.

8 MR. ROLFES: Correct.

9 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: But my  
10 understanding was if it was below the  
11 urinalysis data, then we would have to have an  
12 incident data report to be able to --

13 MR. STIVER: If there was an  
14 incident where there could have been a, you  
15 know, an accidental exposure, some kind of an  
16 event that took place. But in general, if  
17 there was just a sub-MDL kind of a situation,  
18 well then they would just do a missed dose  
19 calculation.

20 MR. ROLFES: I guess I should  
21 clarify that just a little bit because we  
22 don't necessarily have to fully rely on an

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 incident report to identify a person who's  
2 potentially exposed. We've addressed this  
3 issue. We've identified specific areas at the  
4 Fernald plant where thorium-230 would be the  
5 controlling radionuclide.

6 So if an individual was working in  
7 that plant during that time period, we would  
8 apply the thorium-230 intake.

9 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: So then that  
10 takes placing that person in that area?

11 MR. ROLFES: That's -- not  
12 necessarily.

13 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Mark, I don't  
14 mean to interrupt you, but I guess I'm looking  
15 at this from a common standpoint of how you're  
16 going to give this to people, and it comes  
17 back to the old thing that we've always been  
18 battling on this. How are you going to place  
19 a person in that area?

20 And as we've heard from the workers  
21 and everything else like that, and especially  
22 construction workers or whatever, they were

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 everywhere. I would clearly have a hard time  
2 of how you're going to implement this.

3 MR. ROLFES: When there's  
4 uncertainty as to the work location, NIOSH  
5 chooses the location across the entire site  
6 which would result in the most claimant-  
7 favorable dose outcome for them. So if  
8 there's any uncertainty as to whether that  
9 person worked in that area, we would choose  
10 that area for a dose reconstruction, unless  
11 there are records that show that they were not  
12 in that area.

13 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: And the dose  
14 reconstruction people would understand this?  
15 Being on the Dose Reconstruction Group, you  
16 know, that's just kind of at some of the  
17 points we're finding too is what pushes the  
18 dose reconstructor to do these things? I  
19 guess that's kind of where I have my  
20 heartache, of how, where we're going with this  
21 one.

22 You know, I just have a hard time of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       how we're going to put it to the people,  
2       especially with Fernald because the people  
3       went everywhere.

4               MR. ROLFES:    I just said we would  
5       choose the area of the site that resulted in  
6       the highest dose.  I mean that's -- there's --  
7       you can't get any better than that.

8               MR. STIVER:   It's kind of a one-  
9       size-fits-all approach where you just take a  
10       bounding situation.

11              CHAIRMAN CLAWSON:    So everybody's  
12       going to get it?

13              MR. ROLFES:    If there's nothing that  
14       says they were not exposed to that, then they  
15       would be assigned a thorium-230 intake.  Let  
16       me make sure we clarify something here because  
17       we're talking about a very, you know, very  
18       limited, small fraction of most workers'  
19       exposures.  The driving exposures at the  
20       Fernald plant were typically uranium, followed  
21       by thorium, and then some of the other lesser  
22       radionuclides, some of the other, you know,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 raffinate materials.

2           When we complete a dose  
3 reconstruction, you know, for a lung cancer,  
4 for example, it's usually, you know, 90-  
5 something percent of the lung cancers at the  
6 Fernald site have been compensated. So it  
7 doesn't matter about thorium exposures. We  
8 don't need to assign thorium-230 exposures if  
9 the uranium alone makes it go over 50 percent.

10           So that's an under-estimate. We  
11 don't consider all sources of exposure in the  
12 dose reconstruction if a portion of the  
13 individual's exposures create a Probability of  
14 Causation greater than 50 percent. If the  
15 Probability of Causation is less than 50  
16 percent, we give every benefit of the doubt.

17           We assign a bounding over-estimating  
18 dose to make sure that we've considered any  
19 and all sources of radiation exposure of  
20 significance that could potentially make an  
21 outcome difference in the case.

22           So when we say we do an over-

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 estimate, we assign worst case scenarios and  
2 assumptions in a dose reconstruction process  
3 to make sure that the benefit of the doubt is  
4 given to the claimant if we have to turn that  
5 claim down.

6 MR. DOLL: Brad?

7 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Yes.

8 MR. DOLL: The gentleman that was  
9 here last month instead of me, he filed and he  
10 went through NIOSH, and he met with them and  
11 they had the conversations about what he  
12 thought his exposures and stuff were. I think  
13 he submitted a letter of response back from  
14 NIOSH.

15 And there's no records on him. He  
16 was down there from 1982. I got there in '83.

17 We worked in all those buildings, 2, 3, the  
18 full nine yards. Wherever other people didn't  
19 want to go, we kind of found our way in there,  
20 and sometimes two and three times a day to  
21 different places. That was just our job.

22 In that letter, he was told that he

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 got more dose from 1993 on than he did when  
2 he was -- as a superintendent, than he did  
3 when he was working in the field in all these  
4 buildings as a pipefitter. Now if you're  
5 doing this, I just -- maybe I'm just not  
6 understanding the process, where you're  
7 assigning dose to somebody at the worst case  
8 scenario.

9 I just have a problem with how can  
10 his dose be less, as a superintendent for  
11 Fluor, after everything's been put in  
12 position, sitting in a trailer or walking  
13 around, versus him working inside these  
14 buildings getting exposures. I wish you could  
15 explain that to me.

16 MR. ROLFES: Well, I would really  
17 like to. Unfortunately, I can't discuss an  
18 individual claim's information openly.

19 MR. DOLL: Well, I understand. But  
20 just make it John Doe.

21 MR. ROLFES: Well, there are some  
22 specific things. One would have to take a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 look at the data contained for each claim  
2 file. I have heard many concerns about in  
3 general, availability of data for individuals,  
4 and specific to subcontractors.

5 That is something that we heard  
6 first. It wasn't something at the original  
7 SEC petition that we received regarding  
8 subcontractors specifically.

9 But that is something that was  
10 presented to us in the Working Group process,  
11 I believe for the first time back in January  
12 of last year, in 2010. So that is something  
13 that we have been looking into. We've been  
14 looking into hard copy records specific to  
15 subcontractors to see if there might be data  
16 missing.

17 We haven't produced a finalized  
18 report yet, but we are actively looking into  
19 that. But I've heard many concerns about the  
20 not having data available or only having, you  
21 know, bits and pieces of data for specific  
22 claimants. I haven't looked at the numbers

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 specific to Fernald in probably a year, but I  
2 think there's around 1,200 or so claimants  
3 that have filed with the Department of Labor  
4 that require a dose reconstruction for the  
5 Fernald site.

6 Out of those 1,200 people, I think  
7 we identified just under 100 people that  
8 didn't have bioassay data in their files. So  
9 what we did at that point, we developed, using  
10 the HIS-20 data, we developed a coworker  
11 intake model for uranium, to assign uranium  
12 exposures to people who did not have  
13 monitoring data, but had an exposure  
14 potential.

15 So the concern about subcontractors  
16 specific to that approach was identified. I  
17 believe, Ray, you might have identified that  
18 at the previous or maybe two Working Group  
19 meetings ago. That's something we're looking  
20 at.

21 We had pointed out that the HIS-20  
22 database did not appear to contain

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 subcontractor bioassay results. That's true  
2 for the earlier years, but they are in there  
3 for post-December 1985. So that is one thing  
4 that we've been able to find in our closer  
5 look at this.

6           Once again, I did want to say that  
7 it is something that we're looking into.

8           MR. DOLL: You just made a comment,  
9 post-1985. But I mean what you're saying is  
10 National Lead walked in the door and had all  
11 this set up? Or how long did it take them to  
12 get to that point?

13           MR. ROLFES: This is only specific  
14 to subcontractors. We do have hard copy data  
15 for subcontractors, which is not in the HIS-20  
16 database, which I should specify. So that's  
17 one of the things that we're going back to  
18 look at to see if we've got all of the hard  
19 copy subcontractor bioassay data, hard copy  
20 sheets. The HIS-20 database, that was  
21 something that was developed in the more  
22 recent era.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           There was a previous database where  
2 all of the uranium bioassay data was entered  
3 electronically. Then prior to that, it was  
4 only in hard copy. But we found that the hard  
5 copy data, in our review and evaluation of  
6 that data that went into HIS-20, we found that  
7 it was actually relatively complete, and both  
8 SC&A, the Work Group Members and NIOSH have  
9 agreed that there's nothing that would  
10 invalidate its use for dose reconstruction.

11           MR. DOLL: Was that hard data of  
12 construction workers, or was that all workers?

13           MR. ROLFES: We have both hard copy  
14 data for subcontractors, construction workers  
15 and all full-time employees at the site, and  
16 partial. So it's not, you know, the first  
17 thing when they would request a urine sample  
18 from a worker, they would actually give you a  
19 urine sample request card, where you'd have  
20 to, you know, go to report and provide a urine  
21 sample at a given date and time at the site.

22           So that request card would have your

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 name, who you worked for, and where you were  
2 to report, and then also would have the  
3 analysis results. That was the way it was in  
4 the earlier days. But then subsequently, that  
5 information was all entered into electronic  
6 databases, and we have reviewed those  
7 databases and compared the database  
8 information to the hard copy data.

9 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: How often did  
10 people give urinalysis?

11 MR. KATZ: Before, Phil, can I ask,  
12 can you identify yourself? I'm sorry, but you  
13 --

14 MR. DOLL: Lou Doll. I've been here  
15 --

16 MR. KATZ: No, I know you've been  
17 here, but you weren't here when we started.  
18 So for the record.

19 MR. DOLL: Okay, I'm sorry.

20 MR. KATZ: Thank you.

21 MR. ROLFES: Phil. Phil had a  
22 question. As far as the number of urinalyses,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 some people may have given them once a year.  
2 Some people might have given them several  
3 times a day. It all depends upon, you know,  
4 if there's an incident, for example, and the  
5 individual has a high, you know, above 50  
6 micrograms per liter, for example, they would  
7 resample that individual to make sure that it  
8 was a valid result and check to see if it was  
9 decreasing at all. So it's all, you know,  
10 based upon the previous result, the potential  
11 for exposure and such. So it varied,  
12 depending upon --

13 MR. STIVER: All right. I don't  
14 really have any other questions about Issue  
15 No. 4. Joyce, are you on the phone?

16 DR. MAURO: Apparently, she wasn't  
17 able to --

18 DR. LIPSZTEIN: Yes, I'm here.

19 DR. MAURO: Oh, she is.

20 MR. STIVER: She was able to get on.  
21 I got an email from her. I thought I told  
22 you.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           Was there anything that -- I know  
2           you were the principle author of the Rev. 7  
3           review about the radon breath data. Was there  
4           anything else that you'd like to add to the  
5           discussion?

6           DR. LIPSZTEIN: No, no.

7           MR. STIVER: Okay, okay. In that  
8           case, I have nothing else really to say about  
9           Issue No. 4.

10          MR. KATZ: So can I just ask is  
11          there sort of a bottom line for the Work  
12          Group. I mean if you're going to be reporting  
13          out to the Board on issues, is this an issue  
14          you're going to address in your report out to  
15          the Board?

16          CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Well, I think  
17          we've -- yes, we're going to be addressing  
18          where we got to on it. We're going to  
19          basically go over how we've gotten to this  
20          point and what we've done. But that's  
21          basically the bottom line.

22          MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, but let me

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 ask. I think I heard you saying that you  
2 agree that you can bound this data set?

3 MR. STIVER: Yes, the one category  
4 that we were concerned about would be those  
5 who didn't have adequate radon concentrations  
6 or radium concentrations. So in that case,  
7 you know, they would default to the bioassay  
8 if they had a missed dose for chronic exposure  
9 or to the DWE data.

10 DR. MAURO: Yes, they had a  
11 tractable situation. There's the issue of if  
12 it's incident-driven, that doesn't raise a  
13 question about yes, you can. Once you've  
14 identified a person that you think might have  
15 been exposed to thorium-230, what we just  
16 heard is that you have two strategies that in  
17 theory would allow you to get a hook on the  
18 intake.

19 The issue always is well, who are  
20 those people, and when are you going to assign  
21 it, and that's certainly -- and the response  
22 we heard was that that most likely would have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealgross.com](http://www.nealgross.com)

1 occurred under an unusual circumstance, which  
2 would be part of a record of transients. Am I  
3 correct? Am I characterizing this fairly?

4 That is -- or you would assign it  
5 broadly for people who even might have been  
6 exposed?

7 MR. ROLFES: We have some details on  
8 the specific areas of the Fernald site where  
9 thorium-230 intakes could have occurred, and  
10 if there's any doubt as to whether that  
11 individual worked in that plant, then we would  
12 assume in a worst case dose reconstruction  
13 that they were in that plant.

14 DR. MAURO: And SC&A's position, you  
15 can't do more than that.

16 MR. STIVER: Yes, I have no problems  
17 with that since they were using a bounding  
18 approach. So I think we can close that one  
19 out.

20 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: How about --  
21 looking at the time right now, let's --

22 MEMBER ZIEMER: 12:15.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: 12:15.

2 MR. STIVER: We have, you know, the  
3 thorium issue and in vivo thorium coming up.  
4 That's probably going to be a relatively big  
5 one, so it might be better to --

6 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Take a break at  
7 this time?

8 MR. STIVER: Take a break.

9 MR. KATZ: A lunch break?

10 MR. STIVER: Yes.

11 DR. MAURO: And Joyce will be  
12 available for that?

13 DR. LIPSZTEIN: Yes. I'm here.

14 DR. MAURO: Yes, good. We'll be  
15 talking about the chest count. I presume  
16 that's what we're referring to, the post-'69  
17 chest count data. I know that you were very  
18 close to that.

19 MR. STIVER: Actually, very much so,  
20 and I heard Bob Barton -- or if you're looking  
21 particularly at the mass specs on that issue.  
22 So about an hour from now, I guess we will be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 --

2 MR. KATZ: About 1:20, we'll  
3 reconvene. Thank you, everyone on the line,  
4 for hanging in with us, and we'll be back  
5 around 1:20.

6 (Whereupon, at 12:17 p.m., the  
7 above-entitled matter went off the record and  
8 resumed at 1:23 p.m..)

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 thorium in vivo.

2 MR. ROLFES: John, I'm sorry.  
3 Before we get into it, I wanted to add  
4 something. You can continue and I can come  
5 back in a second, but I just wanted to --

6 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Okay, go ahead.

7 MR. ROLFES: While we were away on  
8 lunch, I looked for the report, the NIOSH  
9 report that you had referenced, Ray, and I was  
10 able to pull that up. I knew I was familiar  
11 with it to some extent, and I knew I had  
12 recalled the report. But I couldn't exactly,  
13 you know, put all the pieces together in my  
14 head.

15 But I was able to find a copy of the  
16 report, and in the NIOSH Summary of Findings,  
17 this is available on the cdc.gov website under  
18 NIOSH. In the NIOSH Summary of Findings, in  
19 the Fernald edition, there were four findings  
20 reported here.

21 The first finding was "Some  
22 remediation workers who have worked at DOE

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 sites cannot be identified," and it basically  
2 says that "complete rosters of current and  
3 former remediation workers do not currently  
4 exist. Reconstruction of rosters from  
5 multiple data sources at the site is labor-  
6 intense and it may exclude some groups of  
7 workers."

8 The second point was the one I think  
9 that is most important to the discussion here,  
10 and it says "Accurate and complete exposure,  
11 work history, and medical records data are not  
12 available for this population." It goes on to  
13 say "Although radiation exposure records  
14 appear to be complete, decentralized  
15 responsibility for chemical exposure  
16 assessment and other records has led to gaps  
17 in exposure, work history, and medical data."

18 So the shortcomings in the records  
19 appear to be speaking towards the chemical  
20 exposure aspect, rather than the radiation  
21 exposure records. I just wanted to point that  
22 out because that is something that we have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 followed up on quite a bit, and it is an  
2 important issue, and I'm glad you did bring  
3 that up.

4 But I wanted to insert that  
5 clarification, so thank you. Oh, one other  
6 thing. It was for -- I apologize -- it was  
7 for, I think, to determine whether or not an  
8 epidemiologic study could be conducted for the  
9 remediation work force.

10 MR. STIVER: Okay. We've pretty  
11 much laid Issue 4 to rest, and we go on to the  
12 issue of thorium-232 intakes. We have already  
13 been through Issue 6A, which was the use of  
14 DWE data.

15 We feel that's fairly well resolved,  
16 and we're going to push that one back to after  
17 6B, which by virtue of its position in line,  
18 is in the last three meetings, has never been  
19 discussed to any level of detail, and we want  
20 to go ahead and make sure that we have a  
21 chance to address that one in the level of  
22 detail that it deserves.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           Basically in 1969, I believe, '69  
2 through '89, the site acquired the mobile and  
3 in vitro -- or in vivo laboratory, and were  
4 able to do chest count data, which they then  
5 used to assess intakes of uranium, thorium,  
6 and -- but mainly uranium and thorium. But in  
7 this particular case, we're interested in  
8 thorium-232 exposures that may have taken  
9 place during this time period.

10           There's really two periods of  
11 interest here. It was 1969 to '79, and 1979  
12 to 1989. 1979, a different technique was  
13 introduced for assaying the thorium-232, and  
14 from '69 to '79, basically they used, reported  
15 the data in basically in units of milligrams  
16 thorium.

17           We believe that was based on the  
18 actinium-228 activity. There were some  
19 problems with that, which Joyce Lipsztein will  
20 discuss in a minute. There were issues  
21 related to that and also related to the choice  
22 of the minimum detectable amount and its

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 relationship to the distribution of chest  
2 count data.

3 Post-1979, they used a different  
4 technique, which basically measured the lead-  
5 212 from thorium-228, and it was felt that was  
6 probably a more robust measure. It's less  
7 subject to problems associated with  
8 disequilibrium between thorium-232 and its  
9 daughter products.

10 However, there still remain  
11 significant issues regarding the minimum  
12 detectable amount, MDA, and also its  
13 relationship to the distribution. The area of  
14 overlap between the two measures indicate  
15 there may be some discontinuity there. So,  
16 Joyce, are you on the phone now?

17 DR. LIPSZTEIN: Yes, I am on the  
18 phone.

19 MR. STIVER: Okay. Would you like  
20 to go ahead and take it from here?

21 DR. LIPSZTEIN: Yes, yes. I'll  
22 discuss the technical parts of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 measurements, and then the statistical part I  
2 think Bob Barton will come along, right?

3 MR. BARTON: That sounds good,  
4 Joyce.

5 DR. LIPSZTEIN: I'm sorry? Okay.  
6 So I'm discussing the years of chest count  
7 regarding thorium-232, and basically they were  
8 chest counts made available from '68 until  
9 1988. But from 1968 to 1978, the lung burden  
10 was reported as thorium mass, milligrams of  
11 thorium-232, in nearly all cases.

12 After 1978, during 1979 to 1988,  
13 thorium lung burden was reported of actinium-  
14 228 and lead-212. So we have different  
15 aspects because one of them we don't know, we  
16 don't really know how this thorium mass was  
17 really measured.

18 MR. ROLFES: Was that it, Joyce?  
19 Excuse me? Joyce?

20 DR. LIPSZTEIN: Yes, yes. I'm here.  
21 I'm just pulling out my notes.

22 MR. ROLFES: Okay.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 DR. LIPSZTEIN: So let's first focus  
2 on the period of '68 to '78, when the thorium  
3 lung burdens were recorded as milligrams of  
4 thorium. We don't know how this milligrams of  
5 thorium were acquired, how people measured,  
6 because thorium itself, I think everybody  
7 knows, but thorium-232 itself cannot be  
8 measured by in vivo counts.

9 So you have to rely on the  
10 measurements of the daughter nuclides, and  
11 they could have been measured through  
12 actinium-228, which when thorium is in  
13 equilibrium with the daughters, is the at best  
14 look like, to measure and to associate with a  
15 dose of thorium-232 because you don't have to  
16 pass through the radium emission, which it  
17 will disperse like the lead-212.

18 The problem is that we don't know  
19 when the thorium was separated from the  
20 daughters. So the measurement through  
21 actinium-228 might under-estimate a lot the  
22 thorium lung burden. This issue was not

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 solved. There is no proof, nothing, of how  
2 the thorium in milligrams were reported.

3 We have just some figures of in vivo  
4 data for some Fernald workers, and of the  
5 measures in milligrams. We can see that there  
6 is a curve that is an increasing activity of  
7 thorium.

8 This could be consistent either with  
9 the measurements of actinium-228 because it  
10 will be increased in activity, the actinium-  
11 228 would increase in activity in the lungs,  
12 after the intake of thorium that has been  
13 chemically separated from the daughter  
14 nuclides.

15 Or it could also be the result of  
16 someone that was in a chronic intake because  
17 the person would be chronically exposed. So  
18 he would have an increasing level of exposure  
19 to thorium over time. So there is a lot of  
20 uncertainty on this data, on milligrams of  
21 thorium, because we don't know how to  
22 interpret it.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealgross.com](http://www.nealgross.com)

1           If there is a consistent, there is a  
2           thorium intake and then the exposure of  
3           thorium with the increase over time, or if we  
4           are seeing this increasing in milligrams  
5           because it would be we're measuring actinium-  
6           228, and there were an increased activity of  
7           actinium-228.

8           There was a brief response from  
9           NIOSH from this comment, saying that the  
10          workers were measured through lead-212. But  
11          we don't know why and how this conclusion was  
12          reached. Also because on the data, after '78,  
13          both results are given, actinium and lead-212.

14          There are some documents after '78 that say  
15          that they use both data to calculate the  
16          thorium in the lungs.

17          So I think this data has a lot of  
18          uncertainty to really be used to determine  
19          data. The other thing is that NIOSH cites  
20          that there is a consistency between the data  
21          after 1979 and the data before '79. When the  
22          data were -- when you had the measurements in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 nanocuries of lead-212. Can you follow me?

2 MR. STIVER: Yes.

3 DR. LIPSZTEIN: Okay. We have  
4 measured -- we have the data from 22  
5 individuals that were measured, that had both  
6 measurements, a measurement in mass and a  
7 measurement in lead-212, 1979, because we had  
8 the both measurements.

9 If you calculate the activity of  
10 thorium by -- you have the resulting  
11 milligram. You calculate the activity in  
12 thorium using the conversion factor that NIOSH  
13 uses of, to convert it to a nanocurie of  
14 thorium-232.

15 Then you have the nanocuries of  
16 lead-212, and you transform it in the  
17 equivalent activity of thorium from this  
18 measurement of lead-212. Then you had ratios  
19 of activity that varied widely. For example,  
20 from minus 76.82 to 12.8.

21 So I have, you know, the same person  
22 you calculate the thorium activity nanocurie

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 by the milligram result and by the activity  
2 that was measured from lead-212.

3 The ratio of the two types of  
4 activity that should be the same. They vary.

5 Like for example, I have .10, then 1.71, then  
6 4.27, then 12.8, and like -- and goes on and  
7 on. So we cannot really rely on those  
8 activities in milligrams.

9 The other thing is that we have seen  
10 that for some of the workers -- so another  
11 issue. Some of the workers that have the in  
12 vivo measurements recorded in milligrams of  
13 thorium, they have implausible large changes  
14 from inhaled thorium over brief periods of  
15 time.

16 What happens is with the biokinetic  
17 of thorium will predict that it will stay for  
18 a long time in the lung. So you cannot have  
19 from one, the measurements taken one month  
20 after, a very big change of thorium in lungs.

21 So for example, I have -- I'll just cite one  
22 example.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           I have one that was measured 10.2  
2 milligrams of thorium in March, for example,  
3 and then 40 days later it was .2. You cannot  
4 have that variation. It doesn't match the  
5 biokinetics of thorium. And as a result of  
6 the last Working Group meeting, I was asked to  
7 furnish some data where I found this large  
8 difference, that it's not -- it does not  
9 comply with the biokinetic of thorium.

10           So we sent a memo. It's just a  
11 memo. It's nothing to be added to our review,  
12 but just showing number of cases where this  
13 happened, where the biokinetic of thorium  
14 doesn't match with the measurement results.  
15 It was a large variation in measurement  
16 results in a small amount of time.

17           Then the other issue, still on the  
18 thorium in milligrams, is that we have -- we  
19 were given by NIOSH an MDA of six milligrams  
20 for thorium-232. There is no explanation on  
21 how this minimum detection activity was  
22 derived, nor which nuclide was used to derive

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the minimum detection activity, or how was the  
2 counting time, if there was a counting time --  
3 a standard counting time.

4 The problem is that when we looked  
5 at the table of in vivo counting, we see that  
6 about 84 percent of all the -- in all years,  
7 except for '68. 84 percent of all  
8 measurements are below six milligrams of the  
9 MDA. I know that the MDA is not used for a  
10 coworker model.

11 But the problem is not that; it's  
12 that if you have a six milligram minimum  
13 detection activity, you couldn't have reported  
14 as positive results, 84 percent of the data  
15 that we have.

16 So there is a lot of uncertainty on  
17 this data on milligrams, reported on  
18 milligrams of thorium-232. I don't think they  
19 were solved in a convincing way so that we can  
20 use them to calculate Dose for the workers.

21 Now if we could see it, we have the  
22 data for the period from '79 to '89. We also

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 have a lot of uncertainties. First, we have  
2 data also. 84 percent of the results are  
3 below the minimum detection level for lead-  
4 212. Now I'm talking about the period where  
5 we have actinium-228 and lead-210 results, and  
6 NIOSH used the lead-212 results to calculate  
7 the thorium lung burden, which is correct of  
8 using lead-212 instead of actinium-228.

9 But even so, we have a lot of  
10 uncertainties on these measurements of lead-  
11 212. The MDA, the minimum detection activity  
12 for lead-212, is about .9 nanocuries. That's  
13 what was reported. But when we see the  
14 results that are below the minimum detection  
15 activity, then that's 84 percent of the  
16 results are below the minimum detection  
17 activity.

18 So how would they report so many  
19 positive results if the minimum detection  
20 activity was really .5 nanocuries. Here, I  
21 have another thing, because when one of the  
22 questions that we asked NIOSH and we had a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 fast response from them, with how long did  
2 they count the people, the workers.

3 The answer was that they counted  
4 about 20 minutes in the model whole body  
5 counter. I work a lot with thorium, and I  
6 don't think you can achieve a minimum  
7 detection limit of .5 nanocuries with 20  
8 minutes counting in a model whole body  
9 counter. I think it's too low.

10 Generally to have this detection  
11 limit, we would have to count the persons in a  
12 shielded room for at least 60 minutes. So,  
13 you know, there are some uncertainties maybe,  
14 but a lot of uncertainties of how this minimum  
15 detection activity was calculated and if it  
16 was calculated using the same time as the  
17 worker was monitored.

18 So I think there are a lot of  
19 uncertainties. Thorium is a very difficult  
20 nuclide to measure, and very difficult nuclide  
21 to measure in lung also. The other thing is  
22 that it's assumed that lead-210 -- 212, I'm

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       sorry, lead-212 is in equilibrium with --  
2       there was an equilibrium assumed for lead-212  
3       and thorium-232, which was .711, which was the  
4       mid-point of a theoretical range.

5               This is correct for the thorium in  
6       air.     The problem is that the daughter  
7       nuclides of thorium-232 don't behave in the  
8       same way in the lungs.   They don't have the  
9       same kinetics of thorium-232, and there might  
10      be a big uncertainty on this.

11              If you assumed the same equilibrium  
12      that you have in errors -- on the source --  
13      what's happening in the lungs, then you might  
14      infer of errors that might even go to two  
15      times or more for when you convert the  
16      activity to thorium-232.

17              MR.   STIVER:       Joyce, could you  
18      mention a little bit about the magnitude of  
19      those uncertainties?

20              DR.   LIPSZTEIN:    Those uncertainties  
21      would be, from calculating the dose from base,  
22      that lead-212 and all the daughters, not only

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 lead-212, but you have radon here and you have  
2 radium, and you have actinium, everything on  
3 the lung, if you assume that they have the  
4 same behavior, the daughters have the same  
5 behavior as thorium-232, you might incur  
6 errors that goes from two to ten times,  
7 depending on the solubility of thorium.

8 If it is, for example, thorium  
9 nitrate, you can incur to ten times errors.  
10 If it is dioxide, then it's about two to three  
11 times.

12 MR. ROLFES: That's for internal  
13 dose calculations, the same order of  
14 magnitude's actually pretty good. So if  
15 we're, you know, talking about a factor of two  
16 or a factor of ten, we're in the right  
17 ballpark, I mean, in my opinion.

18 DR. LIPSZTEIN: I don't know. If  
19 you calculate a dose that is ten times higher?

20 MR. ROLFES: If you calculate a dose  
21 that's ten times higher --

22 DR. LIPSZTEIN: The uncertainty --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 I'm sorry. Ten times lower because it would  
2 have, you know, the daughters would have lived  
3 long. So I think this is a big problem with  
4 thorium measurements every place, and there is  
5 no real solution to this, unless to say that  
6 the uncertainty is high and put a very, very  
7 high uncertainty on this.

8 Thorium is really very difficult to  
9 measure, and the results that we have, that we  
10 can work with, are very difficult because we  
11 don't know exactly how much was, and we don't  
12 have urine data. At the same time, we don't  
13 have fecal data. At the same time, you know,  
14 to reduce those uncertainties. You just have  
15 the lung activity.

16 To rely on the lung activity of  
17 lead-212 to thorium-232, it's a big, big  
18 uncertainty.

19 MR. ROLFES: I wanted to make a  
20 clarification, Joyce. We actually do have  
21 some urinalysis data that was basically  
22 collected and analyzed for thorium using

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealgross.com](http://www.nealgross.com)

1 neutron activation analysis. That was done in  
2 around 1965. There's also some thoron lung  
3 breath studies that were done in the earlier  
4 time period as well, as well as an off site  
5 whole body counting or lung counting of  
6 Fernald employees.

7           Basically, you've identified many  
8 uncertainties, and I believe we've responded  
9 to them previously. I've got a response here  
10 from January 19th of 2011, and also another  
11 response, where we have addressed your issues  
12 that you have presented to us.

13           So basically, I think you're just  
14 summarizing what we've already discussed at  
15 the last Work Group meeting.

16           DR. LIPSZTEIN: Yes, but we didn't  
17 really discuss the answers to that, and some  
18 of them are discussed here. I don't believe  
19 it is, you know, answered in a satisfying way.

20           MR. ROLFES: Okay. At the last Work  
21 Group meeting, you had indicated that you had  
22 an individual who had a thorium lung burden of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 40 milligrams that had dropped down to .5  
2 milligrams within 30 or 40 days.

3 DR. LIPSZTEIN: Right.

4 MR. ROLFES: And we did subsequently  
5 receive your memo regarding the, you know,  
6 large variations in the measurements over  
7 time. I didn't see any measurements that were  
8 as high as 40 milligrams. The highest I saw  
9 on your report was 10-1/2 milligrams, that had  
10 dropped down to a half a milligram.

11 DR. LIPSZTEIN: I didn't pick all  
12 the data. I just put some so that you can  
13 see.

14 MR. ROLFES: Well, that was one of  
15 the focuses of last Working Group meeting,  
16 that you were going to provide that individual  
17 --

18 DR. LIPSZTEIN: Yes, yes, and I did.  
19 I think I did a lot of, you know, I provided  
20 you with a lot of individuals, so that you can  
21 see how this dropped.

22 MR. STIVER: Mark, this is a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 representative data set for 30 different  
2 workers. I think the point here wasn't to  
3 really worry about the magnitude of any  
4 particular number, but just to show the  
5 difference in time and how that doesn't  
6 comport with biokinetics.

7 MR. ROLFES: Okay.

8 MR. STIVER: Just to illustrate the  
9 uncertainties.

10 MR. ROLFES: I just wanted to make  
11 sure that we're not talking about somebody --  
12 I mean what she said is a 40 milligram lung  
13 burden that dropped to .5. So we're talking -  
14 -

15 DR. LIPSZTEIN: Yes, but you had  
16 already that data. That's why I didn't put it  
17 again.

18 MR. ROLFES: I'm sorry?

19 DR. LIPSZTEIN: And I, you know, I  
20 didn't analyze the whole set of data because  
21 it would take a long time, and I don't think  
22 that was the purpose of it. So I took some

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 data and I thought, well, I have, I read the  
2 sensitive number. You can see how it varies.

3 MR. ROLFES: I did look at your  
4 summarization, and the highest result that I  
5 recall seeing in the summary in the memo was a  
6 10-1/2 milligram thorium lung burden, which  
7 dropped down to about .5 milligrams, which was  
8 below the limit of detection at the time, the  
9 six milligram limit of detection.

10 Something that would drop from a 10-  
11 1/2 milligram lung burden down to less than  
12 the limit of detection of six micrograms  
13 sounds -- doesn't sound abnormal to me. It  
14 sounds like a normal excretion pattern for  
15 something that's moderately soluble. You  
16 know, there were certainly some short-term  
17 thorium processing campaigns at the Fernald  
18 site, that may have --

19 DR. LIPSZTEIN: No. Thorium never  
20 can be soluble. Thorium either is Type M or  
21 Type S.

22 MR. ROLFES: That's correct, and I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 said Type M, moderately soluble.

2 DR. LIPSZTEIN: Okay. I don't  
3 think, you know, you can't go -- if you do the  
4 biokinetics of it, you'll see that those  
5 results are not possible.

6 DR. GLOVER: So this is Sam Glover.

7 One brief explanation, one is this external  
8 examination. Obviously, somebody who's  
9 externally contaminated, if they come back in,  
10 because obviously we -- I don't know what all  
11 the full history of this person's exposure.  
12 Usually, they'd reassess, perhaps, at that  
13 level. So external contamination can account  
14 for that.

15 Also the large particles being  
16 cleared from the upper respiratory tract can  
17 also account for a rapid clearance.

18 DR. LIPSZTEIN: It depends on how --  
19 okay.

20 DR. GLOVER: Yes. I'm just saying  
21 it's not a complete impossibility.

22 DR. LIPSZTEIN: No, no, no. Okay, I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 agree that external contamination could  
2 account for it. But I was told at the last  
3 Working Group meeting that the external  
4 contamination was not possible because they  
5 wanted to make sure that that's true. A whole  
6 body count is they want to make sure that the  
7 people is clean, has clean clothes and okay.

8 As for the large particle, yes it  
9 could, but the people would have to have been  
10 measured immediately after they left work, to  
11 account for the large particle that would be  
12 excreted in the feces.

13 So that's why with thorium, if you  
14 want to count the lung, you have to have the  
15 excrete measurements at the same time, to  
16 really have something near to reliable  
17 interpretation of monitoring results for  
18 thorium.

19 MR. STIVER: Sam, I might also add  
20 that you see this so frequently that, you  
21 know, it's something that would be kind of an  
22 off-normal event, like a contamination event

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealgross.com](http://www.nealgross.com)

1 or, you know, large particle inhalation. You  
2 wouldn't expect to see the same pattern in so  
3 many different workers for the same data, type  
4 of data.

5 So I think the issue of the high  
6 level of uncertainty is certainly a valid one.

7 Mark does have a point. A lot of them are,  
8 you know, definitely below the detection  
9 limit. So you know, you're looking at a  
10 situation where you have a probability  
11 anywhere from zero to the detection limit of  
12 about -- where basically you're getting  
13 numbers out of the detector that just are  
14 really meaningless in terms of an actual  
15 intake.

16 But I think probably the more  
17 important issue is this idea that the  
18 equilibrium ratio can vary so much based on  
19 those actual studies that were conducted. I  
20 mean you know, theoretically if you're in a  
21 closed system, you know, the lowest ratio of  
22 .42, I mean of 228 or excuse me, lead-212,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 starts to come back up again, is probably  
2 valid.

3 But you know, as Joyce brought up,  
4 you know, you've got a Group 2 element of the  
5 radium, which is giving rise then to the  
6 thorons. There could be some migration, you  
7 know, out of the immediate area. Even though  
8 the thoron only has a half life of about a  
9 minute, there can be some migration that could  
10 account for these high amounts of variation  
11 in the equilibrium ratios.

12 So the fact that you can under-  
13 estimate dose by factors of five or ten, I  
14 think, is a pretty serious thing that needs to  
15 be addressed.

16 MR. ROLFES: Well, what we've got  
17 right now, you had mentioned lower. You had  
18 identified the range of correction factors,  
19 basically, based on ratios of lead-212 to  
20 actinium-228 -- the thorium-232 activity,  
21 excuse me. We've got a midpoint right now of  
22 .71, which falls in between .42 and 1. We can

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 always adjust that based upon, you know,  
2 information.

3 If there's evidence that supports,  
4 you know, adjusting the correction factor to  
5 this or that. But keep in mind how the NIOSH  
6 dose reconstruction process works. We're  
7 talking about a factor of two or five. You  
8 know, for internal doses, that's pretty good.

9 When NIOSH receives that information, rather  
10 than just assume, you know, many of these  
11 thorium campaigns were short duration.

12 Some of them did last, you know, a  
13 couple of years in duration. But if you take  
14 a look, we've got a short duration project and  
15 a thorium lung measurement following it, and  
16 for us to interpret that data, rather than  
17 focus on only assuming that there was an  
18 exposure that occurred for two weeks for that  
19 campaign of thorium, we would take that lung  
20 result and use that result to assume that they  
21 were chronically exposed, you know, back to  
22 the previous lung count, if there is one in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 that case.

2 So if we have a two-week project but  
3 we're assuming a full year of exposure, we're  
4 talking about 52 weeks rather than two weeks.

5 So that factor is 25 times greater. The  
6 actual intake, you know, is going to be 25  
7 times greater than --

8 MR. STIVER: I understand, you know,  
9 the approach of using claimant-favorable  
10 assumptions in reconstruction, as I hope, you  
11 know, achieving a bounding value to where you  
12 don't have to deal with uncertainties to the  
13 same extent.

14 But I think in this case, you're  
15 looking at uncertainties that I think would  
16 have to be factored into the model, either  
17 through a higher GSE or some kind of a -- some  
18 combination thereof.

19 MR. ROLFES: Right, we agree. I  
20 think we agree on that, and it's just what the  
21 correction factor is.

22 MR. STIVER: Yes. It's just a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 matter of determining what it's going to be.

2 MR. ROLFES: We agree on that  
3 completely, and we've said that, you know, we  
4 can certainly adjust the correction factor we  
5 proposed. Let's see. Well, that's not  
6 specific to this correction factor, but we  
7 have made some bias adjustments to the -- this  
8 is another portion. I know Joyce presented a  
9 lot of, you know, different areas without  
10 really given us the opportunity to respond to  
11 each of the issues.

12 One of the responses here that we  
13 have made corrections to the in vivo count  
14 biases, and I can read that if you'd like.  
15 This is out on the page where I've also -- or  
16 O: drive, excuse me, for the Advisory Board.  
17 It's been sent out, dated January 19th, 2011.

18 It says "In Finding 8 of their June  
19 2010 report on in vivo chest count data, FMPC,  
20 SC&A identified an apparent negative bias in  
21 the FMPC in vivo chest count data for lead-212  
22 that was used in the proposed FMPC in vivo

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 coworker model. NIOSH agrees and will make a  
2 bias adjustment to the coworker model for  
3 thorium for the period of 1978 through 1988.

4 "Inspection of the data used in the  
5 coworker model reveals that nearly 75 percent  
6 of the lead-212 data were reported as less  
7 than zero. Only the lead-212 data were used  
8 in the proposed coworker model. In an  
9 unexposed population, one would expect half of  
10 the results to be less than zero and the other  
11 half to be greater than zero.

12 "Given this information, combined  
13 with the assumption that monitored individuals  
14 had some potential for intakes, there is  
15 clearly a negative bias in the data set. A  
16 bias adjustment to the coworker model will be  
17 accomplished based on data collected in 1978  
18 and '79.

19 "In those years, data were reported  
20 for both thorium and lead-212 lung burdens.  
21 The median thorium lung burden was .22  
22 nanocuries, and the median lead-212 lung

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 burden, which is taken to be equal to the  
2 thorium lung burden, was zero nanocuries.

3 "The lead-212 lung burden for years  
4 1978 through 1988 will be increased by .22  
5 nanocuries, and the subsequent intake rates  
6 will be revised for the in vivo coworker model  
7 prior to its use in formal publications."

8 MR. STIVER: I read that response.  
9 Now in my mind, that is related more to the  
10 issue of the elevated background for possible  
11 site irradiation from bone and that kind of  
12 thing. That's a different issue altogether --

13 MR. ROLFES: Correct.

14 MR. STIVER: -- this particular  
15 factor. But I think this factor, the  
16 equilibrium ratio for daughter products seems  
17 to be accounted for as well.

18 DR. LIPSZTEIN: Yes, and another  
19 thing is that we cannot mix the data after '78  
20 and the data before '78. The data before '78  
21 were at the time -- results are in milligrams.

22 We don't know how this data was acquired.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           I didn't have any satisfactory  
2 answer or document telling me how this data  
3 was acquired. If you look at all the  
4 conversion factors, they have so much  
5 uncertainties that we cannot rely on them. We  
6 have a resulting milligrams of thorium. We  
7 don't know how it was done.

8           The second part of this is the  
9 results of lead-212 being used to calculate  
10 the thorium-232 activity in the lung. Then we  
11 have a problem that is common even nowadays,  
12 when you rely on the daughters to calculate  
13 the dose to thorium-232.

14           It's a problem. It's not resolved  
15 in general. It can only be resolved when you  
16 have additional bioassay data. But that's a  
17 different problem from the first one. The  
18 first one, it's so uncertain that we don't  
19 know anything.

20           So we cannot assume something like  
21 put some error factor to be on the safe side.

22           But you just don't know where this data comes

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 from and how it was calculated and everything  
2 else.

3 MR. ROLFES: Well, we prepared  
4 responses to each of these issues. We've sent  
5 them to the Advisory Board Work Group, and  
6 what I was trying to get us back to is there  
7 were a couple of action items at our last Work  
8 Group meeting.

9 The one thing that we were asked to  
10 do was to contact Y-12 regarding -- we were  
11 given a specific individual's name to contact  
12 at Y-12 to see if we could obtain any  
13 additional information on calibrations and  
14 operations of the mobile in vivo radiation  
15 monitoring laboratory at Fernald.

16 We've done this, and I received an  
17 email just late last night saying that the  
18 information has been sent to us. I haven't  
19 had the opportunity to review that. Our team  
20 hasn't had the opportunity to review that, but  
21 we certainly want to take a look at that  
22 information to see if there's anything that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 can help to, you know, further support our  
2 position one way or the other.

3 As far as uncertainties, I mean if  
4 there's uncertainties that we can characterize  
5 and quantify, then we would use those  
6 uncertainties to the benefit of the doubt of  
7 the claimants. Let's see. I think what we  
8 had captured, back to the data from Y-12, we  
9 had gotten roughly 300 pages, which also had  
10 some Fernald-specific information in it.

11 At this point, I'd also like to ask  
12 Bob Morris to chime in, to see if he has  
13 anything that he might be able to add to the  
14 discussion on thorium in vivo counts.

15 MR. MORRIS: Thank you, Mark. My  
16 only addition would be to say that, you know,  
17 we have papers that were produced by Hap West  
18 and his crew at Y-12, 1965 time frame, where  
19 there was an installed chest counter using  
20 nine-inch diameter, four inch thick sodium  
21 iodide crystals above and below a worker who  
22 was lying down.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           We know that that is the same  
2 geometry that went into the mobile in vivo  
3 laboratory counting, and we actually have a  
4 pretty good handle, at this point, on how that  
5 installed system at Y-12 was calibrated and  
6 how the data were interpreted from there.

7           We're hopeful that this information  
8 that we've now been able to locate at Y-12  
9 that is specific to the mobile counter will  
10 validate our belief that the calibration for  
11 the mobile lab was similar or identical to the  
12 one that was installed at Y-12. If that's the  
13 case, then I think that we've got a pretty  
14 good method in mind that will bring us to the  
15 ability to define the uncertainties and  
16 specify exactly how the calculations were  
17 accomplished.

18           If not, we'll just find out what is  
19 in that data now that it's been obtained and  
20 reviewed by a classification officer. So I  
21 think the information is just now becoming  
22 available to us from Y-12 on that mobile

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 calibration.

2 MR. ROLFES: Thank you, Bob.

3 MR. STIVER: Mark, when you have a  
4 reading for a particular individual at less  
5 than six milligrams for this period, you  
6 didn't then default to one-half the MDA and  
7 provide a chronic exposure like you would for  
8 any of that --

9 MR. ROLFES: That's correct. So  
10 yes. I mean even if you have an individual  
11 with a positive result, we would consider that  
12 positive result and any values reported below  
13 the limit of detection --

14 MR. STIVER: They still get a --

15 MR. ROLFES: And we would assign  
16 either a full intake based upon a positive  
17 result. If they didn't have any positive  
18 results, we would still calculate a missed  
19 intake, which could have resulted at a level  
20 that didn't deposit enough thorium in the  
21 lungs to result in a positive whole body  
22 counts.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           MR. STIVER: Their value would be a  
2           -- default to one-half the detection limit?

3           MR. ROLFES: That's typically the  
4           way we --

5           MR. STIVER: That's what I thought.  
6           I just wanted to make sure that this would  
7           still apply in a particular situation.

8           MR. ROLFES: We wouldn't take that,  
9           you know, for example, the value that Joyce  
10          had pointed out as .5 milligrams, we wouldn't  
11          use that. We would use half of the limit of  
12          detection of six milligrams, and so default to  
13          three milligrams for a missed intake.

14          MR. STIVER: Well, Joyce, I noticed  
15          that some of the data are very extremely high  
16          values, and, you know, given the uncertainties  
17          that are involved, is there a particular  
18          number?

19          I don't know. I just kind of put  
20          you on the spot. But I mean is there a value  
21          that you feel would be high enough to where  
22          the uncertainties that exist might -- would

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealgross.com](http://www.nealgross.com)

1 have some confidence that that would be a  
2 bounding value?

3 DR. LIPSZTEIN: I don't know because  
4 I don't know what's spurious, what is external  
5 communication, how it was derived. So we  
6 don't know. My problem is that I really don't  
7 know. One thing is the data after '78, which  
8 we are using the lead-212 results. The other  
9 thing is the data before '78. So before '78,  
10 there's so much uncertainty.

11 If you calculate, you know, even  
12 when you have in '78, you have the two results  
13 of lead-212 and in milligrams of thorium, we  
14 saw that the variation in calculating the  
15 thorium lung burden by the two measurement  
16 results, they vary so much, almost 100 times,  
17 you know, the thorium to thorium ratio,  
18 calculating one way and calculating second  
19 way.

20 So I think we don't know anything  
21 about that thorium in milligrams. When you  
22 come to the period after '78, when you have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 really the lead-212 results, even if you don't  
2 know how they calculated at the time, now we  
3 have a lead-212 results. Then we can, you  
4 know, say well, the uncertainty because of the  
5 daughters could be as high as and apply the  
6 uncertainty on the counting measurement  
7 because they were only counted for 20 minutes,  
8 can be as high as -- but we have, you know, we  
9 know where we stand for. We are doing all the  
10 calculations based on lead-212 results. But  
11 on the period before that, we don't know. We  
12 don't know what they used. I read some papers  
13 after '78, that were after '78, where they  
14 were using both actinium and lead-212.

15 MR. STIVER: It appears, at least  
16 from the Technical Basis Documents that you  
17 quoted in the report that pre-'78, they were  
18 relying pretty much on actinium-228.

19 DR. LIPSZTEIN: Yes, I saw that.

20 MR. STIVER: That seems to be  
21 extremely problematic, I would think.

22 DR. LIPSZTEIN: Yes, yes. Then

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 NIOSH modified its answer, so I don't know  
2 where we stand for it. But anyway, you know,  
3 it's a lack of information. Without knowing  
4 that, we don't know what these results mean.

5 MR. ROLFES: I think we pointed out  
6 that lead-212 was used for the earlier years,  
7 not actinium-228.

8 MEMBER ZIEMER: As well as the later  
9 years.

10 MR. STIVER: So it's for both  
11 periods? I thought it was only for the post-  
12 '78.

13 DR. LIPSZTEIN: Yes. Well, that was  
14 post, that lead-212 was used. On the answer,  
15 we had a response to SC&A comments, saying  
16 that the lead-212 was used. And that's it.  
17 There was no other, you know, document or  
18 anything like that, saying why.

19 I personally had read some documents  
20 that were posted on the O: drive, where they  
21 used after '78. There is no information on  
22 before '78, saying that to calculate the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 activity of thorium, they would use both  
2 actinium-228 and lead-212. I think that's  
3 true because they have both nuclides listed  
4 and we have a measurement value for actinium  
5 and for lead-212.

6 Now then, after '78, the actinium-  
7 228 result is not used, was not used by NIOSH,  
8 and only the lead-212 result was used, which  
9 is the correct thing to do. But when we have  
10 the results in milligrams, if people used both  
11 nuclides, you know, there is an error here,  
12 and we don't know what they did and what they  
13 have done.

14 So what I'm trying to say is that if  
15 we can quantify an uncertainty, it's only  
16 after '78, not before.

17 MR. MORRIS: Mark, this is Bob  
18 Morris.

19 MR. ROLFES: Yes, Bob.

20 MR. MORRIS: We do know that in  
21 1965, according to the paper by West and  
22 others, that lead-212 and actinium-228 were

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 considered. There were two regions -- three  
2 regions of interest that were defined, along  
3 with a control region of interest for each  
4 one, that was used to define the lung burden.

5 We also know that, from the  
6 documents that we have on file, that they were  
7 able to make better assessments of the lung  
8 burden if they knew the operational history of  
9 the counting, of the person being counted and  
10 the material they were exposed to.

11 So we know that there was the  
12 capability and really the desire to talk to  
13 the health physicist that was assigned to the  
14 area in order to understand the kinds of  
15 material that were being used and the  
16 potential for disequilibrium.

17 Now having said that, I'll just  
18 repeat what I said before, is we hope to find  
19 in the documents that have just now been  
20 released by Y-12, the information specific to  
21 the calibration used at Fernald in the early -  
22 - in the first ten years of use of the mobile

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 in vivo radiation monitoring lab.

2 DR. MAURO: This is John. Did the  
3 breathing zone data that was collected pre-'69  
4 continue past '69?

5 MR. MORRIS: No, it didn't. That  
6 really was -- I'm putting two and two together  
7 to try to figure this out. But it appears to  
8 me that when the mobile in vivo radiation  
9 monitoring laboratory became available, that  
10 daily weighted exposure efforts went down  
11 drastically, the effort that went into that.

12 So we actually see a clear break  
13 point in time where the DWE data dwindles to  
14 zero and then we've got this, a campaign that  
15 started in 1968 to count every thorium worker  
16 of record that was on site. That was the  
17 first plan of use of the in vivo laboratory  
18 when it came in 1968 was to go back and  
19 capture thorium workers.

20 Then going forward, they had the  
21 laboratory on site every 6 to 12 months.

22 MR. STIVER: Okay. You know, this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 is John Stiver. Given the importance of this  
2 calibration information, it would be great if  
3 you guys could provide that to us when you get  
4 it. I'd really like to see that here. It  
5 seems like everything hangs on the validity of  
6 this MDA value and the calibration methods.

7 MR. MORRIS: I don't think the MDA  
8 value is that important.

9 MR. STIVER: Not the MDA, excuse me,  
10 but basically the uncertainties involved in  
11 the type of calibrations that were done,  
12 whether it was actinium, lead. From what you  
13 said about the West article though, it sounds  
14 like they had a pretty robust system here.

15 MR. MORRIS: Yes. The West article  
16 in 1965 was several on the topic.

17 MR. STIVER: That's 1965, so that  
18 sounds like good news, as far as being able to  
19 reconstruct the doses, at least at this point,  
20 without having seen the information.

21 MR. MORRIS: The West article has  
22 been in our data set all along.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           MR. STIVER:       You have the SRDB  
2 reference for it by any chance?

3           MR. MORRIS:    Yes.

4           MR. ROLFES:    One of the documents, I  
5 don't have the Site Research Database number  
6 here, but it's a Y-12 document, Health Physics  
7 Considerations       Associated       With       Thorium  
8 Processing, Union Carbide Corporation, Nuclear  
9 Division, Report No. Y-KB-53 C.M. West,  
10 3/25/65, and it's part of our previous  
11 responses to SC&A's review. This is also one  
12 of the sources where it cites the 20 minute  
13 count in the mobile in vivo lab.

14          MR. STIVER:       I think I might  
15 actually have that one.

16          MR. ROLFES:    But that document also,  
17 I believe, is the same one by Hap West. He  
18 has quite a bit of discussion about the  
19 disequilibrium and corrections to equilibrium  
20 factors for thorium-232 progeny.

21          MR. STIVER:    Bob Barton, are you out  
22 there?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MR. BARTON: Yes, John, I'm here.

2 MR. STIVER: Yes. Could you see if  
3 you can find that on the SRDB at some point?

4 MR. BARTON: Sure. Can I have  
5 someone repeat that number?

6 (Simultaneous speaking.)

7 MR. ROLFES: Search for West.

8 DR. LIPSZTEIN: From the documents  
9 that I read also, even if they were after the  
10 period '68 to '78, they confirm that both  
11 actinium-228 and lead-212 were measured, and  
12 they would, you know, use both data to get  
13 into the activity of thorium.

14 MEMBER ZIEMER: They probably  
15 developed some sort of ratios of those two, to  
16 get at it. But could I ask a question? I'm  
17 trying to understand fully Joyce's issue. So  
18 and Mark, maybe you can help me understand the  
19 process here.

20 So now let's say they get a lead-212  
21 count. In reality, you've got to go back with  
22 the biokinetic model to the previous intake

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 time, right? That will be different. It will  
2 be different for the lead than the thorium. I  
3 think that's --

4 DR. LIPSZTEIN: That's for the  
5 period where we have the lead-212 results,  
6 yes.

7 MEMBER ZIEMER: Right, right.

8 DR. LIPSZTEIN: The lead-212, you  
9 know, the amount of lead-212 in the lung will  
10 under-estimate the amount of thorium-232 in  
11 lung, because of the different behaviors, the  
12 daughters, radium and radon will disperse from  
13 the lung more fast than --

14 MEMBER ZIEMER: Right. But you can  
15 use a specific biokinetic model for each of  
16 those. So I think in principle, you can do  
17 that. But you still have the issue of the  
18 starting ratio, I guess, of what those were  
19 when they came in.

20 DR. LIPSZTEIN: Yes, right.

21 MEMBER ZIEMER: But on a given  
22 person, you're able to track --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           MR. STIVER: You have multiple data  
2 points.

3           MEMBER ZIEMER: You've got multiple  
4 data points. So you at least have that for  
5 the lead.

6           DR. LIPSZTEIN: Yes.

7           MEMBER ZIEMER: And in principle,  
8 then, you can track the other back by a  
9 different kinetic model to some start time.  
10 But you still -- I think those parts, it seems  
11 to me in principle, you can handle it. I  
12 guess my concern is the initial ratio when  
13 they first enter the body, and that would be  
14 the only uncertainty that I see.

15           I think you can handle the rest, and  
16 the counting uncertainty is very  
17 straightforward. That's simple accounting  
18 statistic. So that --

19           MR. STIVER: Yes. That's --

20           MEMBER ZIEMER: That's just, you  
21 know, the count rate and the total. So I  
22 think the uncertainty that I'm worried about

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 is that initial ratio, and I'm trying to  
2 understand how you handled that.

3 MR. ROLFES: Then we're right in the  
4 middle because --

5 MEMBER ZIEMER: The calibration  
6 might help you on that.

7 MR. ROLFES: It could, it could.

8 DR. LIPSZTEIN: The problem, I don't  
9 know if I'm interrupting someone.

10 MEMBER ZIEMER: No, go ahead.

11 DR. LIPSZTEIN: The problem with the  
12 lung biokinetics is there is not a well-  
13 established model, you know, to go back. We  
14 just know that there are a lot of  
15 uncertainties. So the only way to really get  
16 rid of those uncertainties is by measuring  
17 feces and lung at the same time, and if you  
18 have -- it's impossible to have had thorium  
19 measured in urine at that time, because there  
20 was only with some mass spec -- data from  
21 today.

22 But if you have feces data, you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       could compare with the amount in lead, and  
2       then come to a reasonable conclusion of what  
3       is in the lungs. But that's a real problem.  
4       Trying to switch to is very, very difficult,  
5       until nowadays.

6               MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, yes. Joyce,  
7       even if you had that data, I think if there's  
8       another compartment in between the final  
9       excretion, you still may not know the rate at  
10      which it leaves the lung because it may go to  
11      another compartment.

12             Yes. Well, okay, but I think that  
13      calibration data will be very important.

14             DR. LIPSZTEIN: Oh yes, especially  
15      you know, for the '68 to '78, we really don't  
16      know anything, how they did, how did they  
17      account for both the actinium-228 and the  
18      lead-212.

19             MR. ROLFES: So well, without  
20      reviewing the data, I can report back to the  
21      Work Group after this meeting as to what is  
22      contained in the new information we've

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 received. Hopefully, we can move on from  
2 there. So that's, I guess, the action item  
3 that I'll report.

4 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: How much, in the  
5 early years, how much thorium went through  
6 Fernald? You know, you mentioned small little  
7 campaigns, one or two days here and one or two  
8 days there.

9 MR. ROLFES: Right, right. Let me,  
10 yes. I've got to pull out my time line here.

11 MR. STIVER: Yes. Bob Morris put  
12 together a time line back in 2008, and it's  
13 got a nice little graph in the -- this little.  
14 It shows the amounts, the plants and the  
15 process that took place.

16 MEMBER ZIEMER: Where is that?

17 MR. STIVER: This is on the SRDB if  
18 you want to take a look at it.

19 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: The reason why I  
20 brought that up is because when you had  
21 mentioned small little runs here and there, I  
22 found in the 1960s railroad cars, not --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 railroad cars, five railroad cars.

2 MR. ROLFES: Sure. Thorium nitrate  
3 tetrahydrate is probably what you're referring  
4 to.

5 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Being sent up  
6 there, and it surprised me, and this is a  
7 Hanford document.

8 MR. STIVER: Yes. You look at the  
9 values here. There's metric tons here.

10 DR. LIPSZTEIN: The dose per unit  
11 intake for thorium is very high. So it's very  
12 problematic because even if there are small  
13 quantities of thorium inhaled, the dose is  
14 very high. It's comparable to the problems  
15 with plutonium. Thorium is one of the worst  
16 elements.

17 MR. BARTON: This is Bob Barton.  
18 Just for everyone's benefit that time line  
19 that Bob Morris put together. It's on the O:  
20 drive in the AV document review folder under  
21 Fernald, and the title is Thorium Time Line  
22 With AA, and it's dated 2/29/08. That shows a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 nice table with the plants and the years and  
2 some information on how much was processed.

3 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: When we mentioned  
4 earlier, it surprised me to see this type of  
5 tonnage, and that kind of took me by surprise  
6 on that. But didn't Fernald actually become  
7 the nation's --

8 MR. ROLFES: That's what I was going  
9 say. In 1972, Fernald was designated as the  
10 thorium repository for DOE. So essentially  
11 any unused thorium was sent to Fernald for  
12 storage.

13 MR. MORRIS: If I recall -- this is  
14 Bob Morris, excuse me. Brad, if I recall  
15 correctly, that thorium nitrate in the rail  
16 cars was received but not processed. I mean  
17 they didn't actually purify it.

18 That was one of the things that our  
19 interviews revealed is that the chemical  
20 engineer involved said, you know, it was a  
21 real thing of contention whether they should  
22 actually purify that big source of thorium

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 when it came in or not. And I think, if I  
2 recall correctly, that they didn't.

3 MR. STIVER: That was Kispert?

4 MR. MORRIS: Well, I'll leave that  
5 alone for now. But we do have, in our  
6 interviews with some of the chemical engineers  
7 associated with the site, that that was --if I  
8 recall it correctly, that that was not  
9 purified material at the Fernald site. It was  
10 brought in and then disposed, if I recall.  
11 Mark, do you remember it?

12 MR. ROLFES: I don't recall. I  
13 remember seeing a shipment of roughly 33 rail  
14 cars, railroad car loads of thorium nitrate  
15 tetrahydrate coming into the Fernald site, and  
16 I don't remember the fate of that specific  
17 material. I do remember, you know, seeing  
18 that, and it didn't seem as a surprise to me  
19 since Fernald was in fact designated as the  
20 thorium repository.

21 MR. MORRIS: Well, sorry to divert  
22 that, but we do have information specific to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 that example you brought up, Brad.

2 MR. ROLFES: Yes.

3 MS. BALDRIDGE: Can I make a  
4 comment?

5 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Yes.

6 MS. BALDRIDGE: They were designated  
7 the national repository in '72. But there's a  
8 document in the petition that states in the  
9 50s, they were asked to start stockpiling the  
10 thorium.

11 So you're looking at from '72 back  
12 to '60 is 12 years, and then back into the  
13 50s, possibly another three years. So we're  
14 looking at at least 15 years that they were  
15 stockpiling, before they were designated the  
16 repository.

17 MR. ROLFES: You're right. We're  
18 not trying to say that there was no thorium on  
19 site prior to 1972. That's not at all what  
20 we're pointing out because we do recognize  
21 that within -- across the entire United  
22 States, we wanted to start stockpiling thorium

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 because of its interests in the nuclear fuel  
2 cycle.

3 You know, they were trying to  
4 purchase it from like GSA and from some  
5 private industries who were extracting, you  
6 know, heavy metals from different ores. And  
7 you know, we're not trying to say that there  
8 was no thorium at Fernald.

9 MS. BALDRIDGE: But the fact that it  
10 was there, it was a hazard, based on the  
11 condition of the containers that it was kept  
12 in, and it was a bad enough hazard that there  
13 were documents where it actually burned  
14 through concrete floors and pads that it was  
15 stored on.

16 MR. STIVER: I think that was the  
17 issue of the drum deterioration and some of  
18 the oxides and some fires and things like that  
19 would take place from time to time.

20 MR. ROLFES: I don't disagree with  
21 that either. I mean I understand.

22 MR. STIVER: We brought that up in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 our thorium paper.

2 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Well, the only  
3 reason I brought that up, Mark, is because you  
4 were talking about small campaigns, you know,  
5 of two weeks here and two weeks there. I read  
6 through these documents and also some Hanford  
7 documents that were discussing this. They  
8 were talking about the degradation of all the  
9 drums and what they were going to do.

10 They had campaigns to recapture this  
11 because the drums were deteriorating and  
12 falling to pieces. They had redrumming  
13 operations, and they were having to get it  
14 into a form that would actually hold up in the  
15 drums.

16 MR. ROLFES: Right. They had to  
17 stabilize them.

18 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: And that was my  
19 question because I kept hearing you refer to  
20 they had a little thorium run here and a  
21 little thorium run there. I'm sitting there  
22 looking at 460 tons.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           MR. STIVER: Yes, particularly when  
2 you compare it to the uranium that was  
3 processed, it's fairly small.

4           CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: It's a large  
5 volume.

6           MR. STIVER: It's a huge amount, but  
7 not compared to a lot of the other materials -  
8 -

9           MR. ROLFES: A very dense material.  
10 If you compare it to water, you're talking a  
11 difference of, you know, 19 grams per cc,  
12 versus one gram per cc. So much more dense  
13 material than we're typically used to. It's  
14 very dense material. So thorium, uranium as  
15 well.

16           MR. STIVER: I guess the issue here  
17 is the high uncertainty and how to deal with  
18 that. I think we've done some of -- about the  
19 equilibrium ratio, that we might consider  
20 looking at some kind of a correction factor  
21 that would account for the increase in the  
22 GSDR.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           CHAIRMAN CLAWSON:       So the action  
2       item for this is actually we'd like to see the  
3       data that they just got.

4           MR. STIVER:       The Y-12 calibration  
5       data.

6           CHAIRMAN CLAWSON:       Now does this  
7       need to go through any kind of a process?  
8       It's already been cleared, or can they just  
9       send that over, as is?

10          MR. ROLFES:       We can send the data  
11       that we've received and the data that we have  
12       as is, or we can identify it. It might be,  
13       you know, quantity-prohibitive. It could be  
14       several hundred documents.

15          MR. STIVER:       Is it something that  
16       can be posted?

17          MR. ROLFES:       I can post whatever you  
18       like.

19          CHAIRMAN CLAWSON:       Well, just so  
20       that you guys can see this.

21          MR. STIVER:       Once you get as far as  
22       the Y-12 calibration data, I'd certainly like

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 to see that.

2 MR. ROLFES: Okay, all right.

3 MR. STIVER: So let's see. The  
4 second general comment was related to the --  
5 not the data quality, but assuming the quality  
6 is acceptable, is there a sufficient quantity  
7 of data to characterize exposures for the  
8 categories of workers and buildings at the  
9 various times? The same kind of a problem  
10 that we saw with the DWE data.

11 Bob Barton has looked at this pretty  
12 intensively. So, Bob, I'd like to go ahead  
13 and turn it over to you.

14 MR. BARTON: Thank you, John. Like  
15 he said, what we did is we wanted to go ahead,  
16 dive into this database and see, you know,  
17 what groups of workers were monitored, what  
18 exposure potential there was to these groups  
19 and whether, you know, you find a group of  
20 workers who had a high exposure potential, but  
21 maybe wasn't really monitored as much as some  
22 other groups, which could throw off your

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 distributions and ultimately skew the coworker  
2 model so that it's not quite claimant-  
3 favorable anymore.

4 I'd like say, before we kind of dive  
5 into this whole thing, from where I'm sitting,  
6 and I think my SC&A colleagues would agree  
7 with this, this seems like a tractable  
8 problem. But we felt it didn't really get  
9 enough time last time in the meeting. You  
10 know, we only really had a few minutes to  
11 quickly go over and discuss it.

12 So I'd like to go into a little bit  
13 more detail of what kind of analysis SC&A  
14 performed and what implications we can derive  
15 from that.

16 So as a starting point, kind of  
17 intuitively we said all right. We want to try  
18 to see if there's a group of workers out there  
19 who had high exposure potential but maybe  
20 wasn't monitored frequently, or you know, the  
21 monitoring program was not targeted towards  
22 that group of workers.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           We started with workers who had  
2 actually handled the thorium, and for lack of  
3 a better term, I'll refer to them as the  
4 thorium workers, even though we know that's  
5 not a real job title, that sometimes the  
6 workers moved around from job to job.

7           So we went in, and the first piece  
8 of material that we found that identified  
9 thorium workers was a memo by Bob Starkey at  
10 the very end of 1967, which basically listed  
11 51 workers who were involved in thorium  
12 operations. The purpose of that memo was,  
13 when they wanted to start in vivo counting in  
14 1968, they specifically wanted to look at this  
15 group of people.

16           That information came from the  
17 interview that I believe actually involved Mr.  
18 Starkey, in which that was really deemed the  
19 intent of this list, which is a very valuable  
20 piece of evidence because we actually could  
21 link people who worked with thorium with a  
22 specific year, and then look at how many of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       them were monitored and what the results of  
2       that monitoring were.

3               So as it turns out, in 1968, there  
4       were these 51 workers, and about a little over  
5       half of them were monitored that year. The  
6       first thing we did was okay, let's take those  
7       monitored workers who were identified with  
8       thorium operations. Let's just do a simple  
9       rank order of the in vivo counts that they had  
10      in 1968, and let's compare it with the rest of  
11      the workers in that year.

12             You rank order it and you take a  
13      look at it and you see, okay, not that  
14      surprisingly, the workers who were identified  
15      with thorium operations had higher lung  
16      burdens than the rest of the overall  
17      population.

18             So that's good. We have information  
19      from 1968. We can show that at least half the  
20      workers were monitored. They had a higher  
21      exposure potential, but at least we know who  
22      they were.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           The second piece of evidence we  
2 found became a little more problematic. This  
3 consisted of a series of in vivo log sheets  
4 covering 26 workers. In the top right corner  
5 of the log sheets, it's handwritten in either  
6 thorium or former thorium worker. Now we  
7 don't exactly know when these labels were  
8 applied, what work period they were applied  
9 to, when these workers might have been  
10 involved in thorium operations.

11           What I can tell you is that of the  
12 26, 17 of them were labeled as former thorium  
13 workers, and the rest, nine workers, were  
14 labeled as thorium workers. Now like I said,  
15 we don't know.

16           Those labels could have been applied  
17 the first year they were counted, in 1968.  
18 They could have been applied anywhere in their  
19 employment period. They could have been  
20 applied at the end.

21           One piece of evidence that I would  
22 point to that might suggest that they were

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 applied at the very start of counting is that  
2 of those workers who were labeled as "former  
3 thorium workers," and again there were 17 of  
4 them, 16 were also contained in the Starkey  
5 memo.

6 So that kind of piece of evidence  
7 would kind of suggest that okay, if they were  
8 listed as thorium workers at the end of 1967,  
9 presumably so they were counted in 1968. But  
10 if they were listed as former thorium workers,  
11 how do we know that they continued  
12 operations, you know, throughout the rest of  
13 their employment history?

14 So you're kind of left with then ten  
15 workers who are not or who weren't in the  
16 Starkey memo, nine of which are listed as  
17 thorium workers. So again, it gets more  
18 problematic as you get out of 1968 because we  
19 just don't have information on which workers  
20 handled thorium, when they handled it, whether  
21 they were counted.

22 So there's a lot of, and I hate to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 use this word, because it's already confused a  
2 lot of people today, but there's a lot of  
3 uncertainty about whether you're covering the  
4 right people with this monitoring program. In  
5 fact, when you look at the data, every thorium  
6 count is accompanied by a uranium count. So  
7 it almost appears as if thorium was just  
8 counted along with uranium as sort of a  
9 complementary thing.

10 But there doesn't seem to be any  
11 indication that they tailored the monitoring  
12 program for thorium, to specifically look at  
13 high exposure jobs in the thorium operations.

14 So basically what we did at that point, we  
15 said, okay. Don't have a lot of information  
16 here for us to say these workers were working  
17 with thorium here. Here are their lung  
18 counts. Let's compare them.

19 So we kind of took, made some broad  
20 assumptions and said all right. We have 51  
21 workers in the Starkey memo, and 26 in these  
22 in vivo log sheets, and of course there's the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 overlap I mentioned, with the former thorium  
2 workers. You end up with 60 total workers  
3 that we can say at one time or another, they  
4 were labeled as a thorium worker.

5 Let's take a look at their doses,  
6 and in particular we're looking at the  
7 production period, which only lasted until  
8 about 1979.

9 So let's just take all of these,  
10 let's assume that these people who were  
11 labeled at one time or another, worked with  
12 thorium the entire time, let's take their  
13 doses, let's compare them to the rest of the  
14 workers, and lo and behold again, you find  
15 that this group of 60 has a higher exposure  
16 potential, as evidenced by their lung burdens.

17 That's, again, you rank order the  
18 data; very simple, quick, and in almost every  
19 single percentile of value, you find that the  
20 people who are labeled as thorium workers,  
21 even though we don't know if they were  
22 actually working with thorium at what point

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 during their career, they still had the higher  
2 exposure potential.

3 By making that assumption that they  
4 worked -- through their whole career, you kind  
5 of see well, that's -- they're trying to look  
6 at the premise that thorium workers had a  
7 higher exposure potential. By saying that  
8 they were always working with thorium, you're  
9 almost diluting the results.

10 But even with that taken into  
11 account, you still see that those that were  
12 labeled as thorium workers had a higher lung  
13 burden.

14 So that's kind of the meat of it.  
15 You have evidence that thorium workers were  
16 not targeted. We don't know who they are, but  
17 there's certainly some evidence presented in  
18 the paper to suggest that they weren't  
19 specifically looking, when monitoring for  
20 thorium, at thorium workers, which is not that  
21 surprising, and in NIOSH's most recent  
22 response, they said they didn't specifically

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 look for thorium workers, as we posited, but  
2 rather they looked at chemical operators.

3 It was also posited at the last  
4 meeting that chemical operators are actually  
5 the Bounding worker class. So it doesn't  
6 really matter whether you can identify who  
7 worked with thorium or not because the data  
8 has a lot of measurements for chemical  
9 operators. So that is something that we took  
10 and we're going to take a look at and see  
11 again, what can the data tell us about this.

12 And, John Stiver, were you able to  
13 print out those charts?

14 MR. STIVER: No, I wasn't able to,  
15 but I can direct --

16 MR. BARTON: Okay. It would be  
17 easier to have that kind of visual aid to look  
18 at.

19 MR. STIVER: Yes. It would be under  
20 the O: drive under Stiver, Fernald WG 110419,  
21 and you'll see the little subfolders there by  
22 issue. So go to Issue 6B, Thorium Intakes

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 From Chest Count Data, and you have  
2 ChemicalOperatorChartsnew.docx.

3 MR. MORRIS: Bob, this is Bob  
4 Morris. May I ask a question please?

5 MR. BARTON: Sure. Go ahead, Bob.

6 MR. MORRIS: Doesn't this, just on  
7 the face of it, the fact that you can actually  
8 find a positive correlation between thorium  
9 workers and these lung count data, suggest  
10 that in fact counts, the lung counts are  
11 valuable and can be used to gather information  
12 about workers and that the uncertainties are  
13 not so large that the data's not useful?

14 MR. BARTON: Well, as I tried to  
15 make clear, I don't personally feel that this  
16 is an intractable problem. We feel that there  
17 is probably a way that you can assuredly bound  
18 doses to the unmonitored thorium workers  
19 because as, again, the evidence suggests even  
20 in the year when they were explicitly listed,  
21 with the intention of monitoring them, you  
22 still only got about half of them.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MR. MORRIS: Right.

2 MR. BARTON: And you couldn't find  
3 them in later years. There are some very  
4 limited -- and, again, all this analysis is  
5 based on assuming that these workers, who most  
6 of them are only associated with 1968 or being  
7 former thorium workers, which we really don't  
8 have a definition for what that entails; but  
9 there's some indication that it just means  
10 they were part of the 1968 crew.

11 The question is what happens in the  
12 later years of production when you really  
13 don't have any information on who was handling  
14 it, whether they were monitored, and whether  
15 you captured the highest exposure potential.

16 The fact that when we make this kind  
17 of broad assumption, that even though a lot of  
18 them were probably only involved with thorium  
19 for part of their employment, and you're  
20 diluting the essentially exposure potential  
21 from thorium operations by assuming that even  
22 when they were just working with uranium,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 they're still thorium workers, you still get  
2 that sort of bounding nature for thorium  
3 workers versus the all-worker population.

4 Second, I hope we can look at, I'll  
5 look at a comparison we also did with chemical  
6 operators.

7 MR. MORRIS: Well, I think my point  
8 in making that question was to just show that  
9 without regard to whether we were reporting in  
10 milligrams of thorium or lead-212, there is  
11 still a useful set of data there that can  
12 actually demonstrate that thorium workers got  
13 more thorium exposure.

14 MR. BARTON: I absolutely agree with  
15 that, Bob, and one of things John Stiver  
16 mentioned at the outset was this type of  
17 analysis was completely aside from any quality  
18 issues brought up by Joyce. We took the data  
19 and just assumed it was all fine, and took it  
20 at face value and performed this analysis.

21 MR. MORRIS: So I think I would sum  
22 up at this point to say now we're not talking

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 about whether the data are useful; it's about  
2 what the correction factors that are applied  
3 to the data would be?

4 MR. BARTON: I personally would  
5 agree with that. I don't know if anybody else  
6 on the SC&A team has any additional comments.

7 MR. STIVER: This is John Stiver. I  
8 think the issue we have here, this is real  
9 analogous to the HIS-20 construction worker  
10 subpopulation issue, and that is do you have a  
11 homogeneous population within all these  
12 workers who were monitored for thorium?

13 Is there a subset that's up at the  
14 high end of the distribution, so when you take  
15 the complete distribution, you try to pick off  
16 the 84th percentile or whatever, the 90th  
17 percentile.

18 That particular subset is being  
19 under-represented by that value to where it's  
20 really not a bounding intake for that subset  
21 of highly exposed workers. I think that's the  
22 issue here. You know, the graphs, the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 cumulative distribution functions that Bob has  
2 put together, demonstrate that, yes, there is  
3 a subpopulation of highly exposed workers.

4 Whether they're actually labeled as  
5 thorium workers or if they had previously  
6 worked with thorium and then at the time they  
7 were entered into a system, they may have  
8 moved on to another job, but still retained a  
9 significant lung burden, that's another  
10 possibility.

11 But I think these graphs do show  
12 that there is a subset of more highly exposed  
13 workers that need to be addressed in the  
14 coworker model.

15 MEMBER ZIEMER: What was the paper  
16 reference on that again, John?

17 MR. STIVER: Oh, for that particular  
18 graph?

19 MEMBER ZIEMER: You gave us a  
20 reference a minute ago. I was going to pick  
21 it up in the O: drive.

22 MR. STIVER: Oh, yes. Did you get

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 to the right folder? It's under Stiver.

2 MEMBER ZIEMER: That's what I was --  
3 oh, a folder called Stiver?

4 MR. STIVER: O:, Stiver, and then  
5 under that, Fernald WG 110419.

6 MR. ROLFES: So this is something  
7 that we haven't seen before. This is the  
8 first I've seen it in your folder. It wasn't  
9 emailed to us prior to the Work Group meeting.

10 MR. STIVER: This is one of the  
11 things that we just put together, you know,  
12 kind of like you guys were doing at the last -  
13 -

14 MR. ROLFES: I really can't comment  
15 on anything. I haven't seen it, you know.

16 MR. STIVER: Well, we don't expect  
17 an immediate response. This is just to  
18 demonstrate that, you know, there is an issue  
19 here. We talked about it briefly at the last  
20 meetings, and we really didn't have time to  
21 explore it in the detail that was warranted.  
22 Were you able to find it, Paul?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           MEMBER ZIEMER: No, I don't find the  
2 Stiver folder.

3           MR. MORRIS: I think not under AV  
4 Document Review, it would be just under the O:  
5 drive.

6           MR. STIVER: I could help you find  
7 it.

8           MR. BARTON: Are these the same  
9 graphs that are in the June 28th, 2010 report?

10          MR. MORRIS: No, Bob. These are  
11 really in response to the brief discussion we  
12 were able to have at the last Work Group  
13 meeting.

14                 I quickly glossed over what we had  
15 done, essentially saying that we thought there  
16 was a subgroup of thorium workers out there  
17 who were under-represented, but had a high  
18 exposure potential. It was suggested that it  
19 didn't really matter whether you knew who the  
20 thorium workers were. They were the chemical  
21 operators, and the chemical operators are all  
22 well represented in the database.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MR. MORRIS: Okay, thank you.

2 MR. KATZ: John, would you just,  
3 after the fact, after the meeting, if you  
4 would just, through Nancy, send that document  
5 formally out to the Work Group. Then they'll  
6 get it by email at some point.

7 MR. STIVER: Okay, okay.

8 MR. KATZ: Thank you.

9 MR. STIVER: So, Bob Barton, we  
10 probably want to kind of format it and put it  
11 into a formal presentation, with maybe some  
12 discussion of what's going on.

13 MR. BARTON: Sure, John.

14 MR. STIVER: Okay, and then get it  
15 to the Nancy, and we'll get it to the Work  
16 Group. That will be an action item for us.

17 MR. BARTON: Okay. Do people have  
18 the charts open in front of them? We can  
19 quickly go through them just to see what the  
20 data kind of says about chemical operators  
21 versus thorium workers. What we did is I  
22 guess I'll just give a little background, is,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 again, what we did at first was we said all  
2 right, we have a group of 60 who were involved  
3 in thorium operations at some time or another.

4 Again, we're going to take all of  
5 their records, and then we're going to compare  
6 them against all of the chemical operators  
7 that are in the database because fortunately,  
8 in a lot of cases, job titles were provided,  
9 so that the comparison wasn't too difficult.

10 Also, as a first step, we separated  
11 out those chemical operators who were not part  
12 of the 60 thorium workers we had identified,  
13 just to see how those people who were  
14 identified as chemical operators, but never  
15 had any indication of thorium work, which  
16 again, the indicators are very limiting post-  
17 1968.

18 One could say that you only really  
19 have your 51 from the Starkey, and then you  
20 have some overlap, and then you only have nine  
21 workers who are identified as thorium workers  
22 on their in vivo count.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           Everybody else was a former thorium  
2 worker, and everyone pretty much got counted  
3 in 1968. So if we kind of make the jump and  
4 say that label was likely applied when they  
5 first started counting, you know, you're  
6 entering their name, their badge number, and  
7 they specifically wanted to look at thorium  
8 workers, it seems likely that's when the label  
9 was probably applied.

10           As an aside, while everybody's kind  
11 of getting this document open, another  
12 approach we took to try to get a handle on  
13 this was we took Bob Morris's time line, in  
14 which it shows what building or what plants  
15 and what years thorium was produced and said  
16 okay, there's information in the in vivo  
17 records that gives the plant number for  
18 workers.

19           So aside from whether they had the  
20 label of thorium worker or not, we'll just  
21 look at the plants that thorium was processed  
22 in. Now I don't think, to my knowledge these

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 plants ever exclusively processed thorium. So  
2 you can't just assume that the records for say  
3 Plant 4 or Plant 1 in 1968 reflected thorium  
4 work.

5 But we took a look at it, and what  
6 we found is there's certainly no bias towards  
7 these plants, as far as thorium monitoring was  
8 concerned. So again, that was another piece  
9 of evidence for why it appears the monitoring  
10 program was not centered on thorium operations  
11 per se, but rather probably the larger  
12 operations involving uranium.

13 But just to add a caveat to that,  
14 Mark Rolfes aptly pointed out in his first  
15 response from NIOSH, because the mobile  
16 laboratory was not on site at all times, it's  
17 quite possible that even though the record  
18 indicates the workers in a plant that produces  
19 thorium, or maybe the record indicates it was  
20 in another plant, it doesn't necessarily mean  
21 that he wasn't involved in thorium operations.

22 It's just that when they were

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 scheduled to be counted, they happen to be in  
2 that plant. So that connection is a little  
3 tenuous, but it was worth checking out to see,  
4 again, the weight of evidence argument, but  
5 see what the data tells us.

6 What it seems to tell us is that the  
7 group of thorium workers and, again, this  
8 isn't a job title. These are workers who  
9 handled thorium, had the higher exposure  
10 potential, and it doesn't appear that the  
11 monitoring program was ever centered on those  
12 workers, with the exception of possibly 1968,  
13 when it was explicitly stated and a memo was  
14 put out listing workers for the purposes of  
15 counting them.

16 MR. STIVER: Bob, this is John  
17 Stiver again. Back up just a little bit. Now  
18 you said that for the records you're looking  
19 at, you have a particular worker, and it  
20 identifies a building, and we're saying we  
21 don't know whether that's the building they  
22 worked in or that was the building where the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 assay was conducted?

2 MR. BARTON: That's correct, or if  
3 you changed buildings, perhaps that building  
4 that went on the in vivo record we -- there's  
5 just no --

6 MR. STIVER: Okay. So that's not  
7 necessarily --

8 MR. BARTON: -- definite connection  
9 between the building number listed on the in  
10 vivo record and a time frame that they  
11 actually worked in that building. You can  
12 certainly assume that they were counted in  
13 closer proximity to the building number listed  
14 on the in vivo record, and that's certainly  
15 something we looked at, and that's how you  
16 sort of get that, again, a weight of evidence  
17 argument that says it really didn't look like  
18 the buildings that were processing thorium  
19 were being focused on by the thorium  
20 monitoring. It really just appears as though  
21 the thorium counts were incidental to uranium.

22 MR. STIVER: Does everybody have the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 graphical file open? Would you like to just  
2 kind of walk through each of the figures and  
3 talk about them just for a minute? Because  
4 everybody, I think, has the file opened now.

5 MR. BARTON: Okay, good. So the  
6 very first figure is kind of what I was  
7 talking about. We have a group of 60 thorium  
8 workers, and those are represented by the blue  
9 line, and, again, those 60 are just they were  
10 involved in thorium operations at some point.

11 Then the red line there is all of  
12 your chemical operators, which are going to  
13 include some of those 60 thorium workers who  
14 are also chemical operators. Then the final  
15 line there is the green curve, which are  
16 thorium workers or, excuse me, chemical  
17 operators who were not part of the 60 who were  
18 ever identified with thorium operations.

19 Then you can see the two groups of  
20 chemical operators are very close. But when  
21 you include those chemical operators from the  
22 60 thorium workers, it becomes rather

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 limiting. But even more poignant is the  
2 thorium workers themselves, that blue line,  
3 which is clearly below both chemical operator  
4 groups.

5 Now if we scroll down to the second  
6 page, if everybody's ready, there was just  
7 another test where we pulled out all the  
8 chemical operators, and, again, this will  
9 include some of those 60 thorium workers, and  
10 we just compare it to the all-worker average.

11 The two cumulative functions  
12 essentially overlap each other. So it appears  
13 that chemical operators aren't really a  
14 bounding job category, but rather they could  
15 almost be the normal exposure pattern for all  
16 the other workers. Which is not entirely  
17 surprising. When you look at the records for  
18 thorium lung burdens, again milligrams  
19 thorium, chemical operators constitute almost  
20 40 percent of the counts that were taken.

21 The remainder of the 60 samples also  
22 mirror the chemical operator lung burden

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 almost exactly. You see the two curves, but  
2 they're almost right on top of each other.

3 MR. STIVER: Essentially the same  
4 population.

5 MR. BARTON: Right.

6 MR. ROLFES: John, excuse me. Bob  
7 on the phone, my apologies, Bob Barton. One  
8 thing I wanted to point out is possibly, you  
9 know, if you look at the individuals' lung  
10 count data, it identifies them as someone  
11 other than a chemical operator.

12 The one shortcoming that could be  
13 there is if someone was a chemical operator  
14 but, you know, received a promotion and became  
15 something other than a chemical operator,  
16 after you know, that particular job.

17 So I mean we've got to be cautious  
18 about using job titles to quantify exposure  
19 potential.

20 MR. BARTON: That's a good point,  
21 Mark, but I will say that this job title data  
22 was essentially on a measurement by

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 measurement basis. They list the job title,  
2 as well as the plant, and the count results,  
3 the date, all in one line on these in vivo  
4 count sheets. So the job title should reflect  
5 the actual data point.

6 MR. STIVER: That could be a problem  
7 in later years, though, when you don't have  
8 the identifiers.

9 MR. BARTON: It's actually more of a  
10 problem in the earlier years, when the first  
11 counts in 1968. A lot of times they didn't  
12 list the job title, and in fact, in a second  
13 we're going to look at the 1968-only data, and  
14 for that, a lot of job titles I had to  
15 identify, based on that Starkey memo.

16 So a lot of times they wouldn't have  
17 a job title specified in the actual in vivo  
18 record, but from the Starkey memo, I knew they  
19 were a chemical operator or a machine tool  
20 operator or whatever it may have been.

21 MR. STIVER: So this is Figure 3  
22 we're looking at now?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           MR. BARTON: Yes. If we scroll down  
2 to Figure 3, this is looking only at the 1968  
3 data, which is a little more valuable, because  
4 again, we have a direct correlation between  
5 year and who was designated as a thorium  
6 operator.

7           MR. STIVER: And it's a pretty  
8 sizeable difference there, isn't it?

9           MR. BARTON: Well, some of the  
10 percentiles you can see sort of at the lower  
11 percentiles, they're a little bit closer, you  
12 know. Then you get into the 20th, up to about  
13 the 65th, 70th, there's some distance before  
14 the other chemical operators kind of merge  
15 with them, and then again in the 90th  
16 percentile, they kind of merge away again.

17          MR. STIVER: Yes. The 90th  
18 percentile for all workers is correlating with  
19 about the 60th percentile for the chemical  
20 operators identified in the memo. A pretty  
21 sizeable difference. Then Figure 4 is --

22          MR. BARTON: This is, what

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 essentially I did here, because I felt that  
2 Figure 3 might be confusing, since you're  
3 looking at it's not all of the Starkey  
4 workers. It's only the chemical operators in  
5 the Starkey memo, versus the other chemical  
6 operators in 1968.

7 The reason I did this is I did not  
8 want to include all chemical operators in  
9 1968, because of what I was just speaking to.

10 A lot of the job titles were not there, so in  
11 order to do an all chemical worker category, I  
12 would have had to add in all the Starkey  
13 workers, which would have, you know, really  
14 muddied things up, because then you're going  
15 to have a lot more overlap.

16 What I did was I just compared the  
17 chemical workers from each data set, and you  
18 kind of see there's not that many data points  
19 for the other chemical operators. But if I  
20 added in all of the Starkey ones, they  
21 probably would have overlapped a lot more,  
22 which is kind of counterproductive to what

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 we're trying to get at.

2 So just to show that if I include  
3 all of the workers in the Starkey memo and do  
4 the same plot, and again only compared to the  
5 chemical operators who are not identified as  
6 thorium workers in that year, it's essentially  
7 the same distribution. So that's really what  
8 I was trying to show there, just so it didn't  
9 really raise eyebrows as to, you know, what  
10 you're looking at.

11 MR. STIVER: Okay. Well, that was  
12 very instructive, Bob, and we're certainly  
13 seeing that there is a more highly exposed  
14 population that you've identified here. I  
15 think that has implications for the coworker  
16 model, as it's applied.

17 You know, we need to obviously,  
18 NIOSH needs to look at this, so we'll go ahead  
19 and do our formal review, and send it through  
20 the right channels and deliver it to the  
21 Board.

22 MR. BARTON: John, if I could make

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 one other suggestion? One other sort of  
2 contention that was put forward is that  
3 workers were chosen because of their exposure  
4 potential. I just wanted to ask NIOSH if that  
5 contention was based on worker interviews, or  
6 was it documentation regarding the bioassay  
7 program? Or if you came to that conclusion  
8 from the data itself.

9 MR. MORRIS: This is Bob Morris. We  
10 have that documented in interviews.

11 MR. BARTON: Okay. Oh, I mean  
12 that's good. I would say it might be  
13 instructive to look at the data and see,  
14 because that might be true for uranium  
15 monitoring, if the monitoring program is  
16 really geared towards uranium.

17 It might be instructive to look at  
18 the thorium records and say all right, who had  
19 the most frequent monitoring? Did they really  
20 have the higher lung burdens, and something  
21 like that might go a long way towards telling  
22 us, you know, what kind of a problem we have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 here.

2 MR. MORRIS: Perhaps for those of us  
3 on the phone who didn't get to see this stuff,  
4 if you could like sum up real quickly what you  
5 think -- John just said this could be a real  
6 problem, and you said it's tractable. I  
7 actually had trouble following, and I was  
8 hoping you could like tell us what you think  
9 the approach is that you have envisioned?

10 MR. STIVER: Is this Bob Morris?

11 MR. MORRIS: Yes.

12 MR. STIVER: Yes. This is John  
13 Stiver. I didn't mean to imply that it was a  
14 real problem in terms of like an intractable  
15 problem. I think it means is that there has  
16 to be some adjustment to the coworker model at  
17 some point, I think, to account for this  
18 subpopulation that we're dealing with. But I  
19 think it's an tractable problem.

20 MR. BARTON: And there is some  
21 information provided as to how much the  
22 exposure potential increased. I don't know if

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 we can maybe extrapolate that 1968 operational  
2 data to other years, or maybe you could have a  
3 location-specific modification. I mean it's  
4 really not our place to say how this problem  
5 can be dealt with.

6 I guess the point of saying was it  
7 don't seem like it's, you know, the killing  
8 stroke here, you know, the end game. It just  
9 seems like it's something that really needs to  
10 be addressed, and if the coworker model isn't  
11 modified, you probably need to provide some  
12 rationale for why you think it's going to  
13 bound doses for this group of workers.

14 Because down the line, you're going  
15 to come up with a situation where you have an  
16 unmonitored thorium worker only. You're not  
17 going to know that they're a thorium worker,  
18 and if you kind of employ the coworker model  
19 just as is, that's probably not going to be  
20 claimant-favorable to that worker.

21 MR. MORRIS: Okay. Well, we already  
22 know that we have an adjustment to make in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       coworker model, based on the bias of lead-212  
2       that SC&A identified and we agreed with.

3               MR. BARTON:     Right, and this is  
4       really a separate issue. Like I said, this is  
5       completely independent of the quality issues  
6       that Joyce raised. This is simply who was  
7       monitored and is there a worker population out  
8       there that could be underestimated, and how do  
9       you account for that worker population, which  
10      evidence suggests had unmonitored workers,  
11      who this coworker model is certainly going to  
12      apply to.

13              MR. ROLFES:    I guess the important  
14      part of this is that the data are out there  
15      and available for us to analyze and come up  
16      with a correction factor, if need be.

17              I don't want to state that we need  
18      one without seeing the actual report that  
19      you're going to send to us. But you know,  
20      that's the important part, that the data are  
21      available to us, and it's just a matter of,  
22      you know, looking at the data to determine

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 whether a correction factor is needed.

2 MR. STIVER: And we'll get on that.

3 MS. BALDRIDGE: I have a question.  
4 Will you use this same type of data for those  
5 who did have lung burdens with the thorium  
6 work, to apply to those prior to '68, that you  
7 don't have any data on? Or is there another  
8 way you're going to assign dose to prior than  
9 '68 people?

10 MR. ROLFES: Right, and that's  
11 probably the next issue that we're going to  
12 discuss, about pre-1968 thorium intakes.  
13 Those are based upon daily weighted exposure  
14 reports conducted throughout the Fernald site,  
15 from 1953 or '54 until, right up until '67-'68  
16 time period.

17 What we're referring to here in this  
18 discussion is 1968 through 1988 time period.

19 MS. BALDRIDGE: And you would also  
20 expect those to show the same type of exposure  
21 potential, as those who were given the, had  
22 the lung monitoring?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           MR. ROLFES:    We wouldn't say that  
2 they had no exposure.   Based upon the air  
3 monitoring data that we've looked at, that's  
4 what we're going to discuss up next here.   The  
5 air monitoring data has been taken from  
6 various operations and places in the plant,  
7 and we've developed an approach basically to  
8 assign thorium intakes, by assuming that an  
9 individual was present in that area.

10           What we're going to do for the early  
11 time period, we've got a series of air  
12 monitoring results for the buildings that were  
13 involved in processing thorium, and what we've  
14 done, basically we're using the highest result  
15 for that building for that year, to assign  
16 intakes to people.

17           We're not considering any reduction  
18 in the exposure potential based upon  
19 respiratory protection, or based upon, you  
20 know, some of the airborne data.   For some of  
21 the airborne thorium, there's a bunch of  
22 different particle sizes.   We're assuming it's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 all respirable.

2 So any activity that's in the air  
3 that's measurable, we're assuming the worker  
4 was exposed to at the full concentration, and  
5 at the highest value in that building for that  
6 year.

7 MR. KATZ: Before we go into this,  
8 can we have a comfort break?

9 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Yes. I was just  
10 going to say --

11 MR. STIVER: That's probably a good  
12 idea.

13 MR. KATZ: So ten minutes? Is that  
14 good enough. A ten minute comfort break for  
15 everyone on the phone as well. So what time  
16 is it now?

17 MR. STIVER: Three o'clock.

18 MR. KATZ: Okay. So about ten past  
19 three, a little bit after. Thanks. I'm just  
20 putting the phone on mute.

21 (Whereupon, the above-entitled  
22 matter went off the record at 3:02 p.m. and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 resumed at 3:15 p.m.)

2 MR. KATZ: So we are back. This is  
3 the Advisory Board on Radiation Worker Health.  
4 We just took a short break, Fernald Work  
5 Group, and let me check to see. Do we have  
6 any Board Members? Do we have Bob on the  
7 line?

8 MEMBER PRESLEY: I'm still here for  
9 a little while.

10 MR. KATZ: Great. Thanks, Bob. And  
11 off we go, wherever we are.

12 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: No, go ahead.

13 MR. STIVER: The next thing we'd  
14 like to talk about is Issue 6A, which is the  
15 pre-1968 thorium-232 intake estimates, based  
16 on DWE data, basically the breathing zone and  
17 general air sampling that was conducted.  
18 There have been several White Paper exchanges.  
19 The last, I believe we produced a review of  
20 Revision 2 of the NIOSH, the White Paper on  
21 DWE usage back in November.

22 Then they released Revision 3, which

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 basically took care of a lot of the concerns  
2 that we had. So now, we really don't feel  
3 that this is an SEC issue anymore. It's  
4 really a Site Profile issue, the basis being a  
5 memo or a paper put out by Davis and Strom in  
6 2008, where they went back and looked at, I  
7 think it was five different uranium processing  
8 sites, a thorium processing site, and a radium  
9 processing site where radon was at issue.

10 They did fairly elaborate Monte  
11 Carlo simulations of the DWE data. They used  
12 the discrete data. They did log-normal fits  
13 to the data, and really with the ultimate goal  
14 of determining, you know, what is the  
15 uncertainty associated with these  
16 measurements, and how do we use that in a dose  
17 reconstruction environment.

18 The most recent version of the NIOSH  
19 White Paper basically is pretty much in line  
20 with recommendations by Davis and Strom.  
21 There are only a couple of issues in our  
22 latest review. There were nine findings, but

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 really the ones that count, in terms of a  
2 valid modeling approach, I think, was this  
3 issue of a data validation.

4           Davis and Strom found a lot of  
5 errors. Not lots of them, but there were a  
6 lot of insignificant errors. But there were  
7 some which they called blunders, that were  
8 pretty significant. I think the very  
9 significant ones were up to a factor of ten,  
10 and this was due to mathematical errors, data  
11 transcription errors, putting in the wrong  
12 time for a particular task, things along those  
13 lines.

14           Now those guys, for whatever reason,  
15 had the advantage, and their DWE reports had  
16 the raw data with them. So they were able to  
17 go through and just look at the raw data and  
18 do their own analysis. One of the first  
19 things they did was a data purification  
20 effort, and this is where they discovered  
21 these types of errors.

22           Now I'm not sure that the Fernald

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 DWE data have that raw data associated with  
2 them. I know I've seen some of it, but it's  
3 certainly not contained in the reports  
4 themselves. So it may be problematic to go  
5 through and review, and conduct any kind of a  
6 search for a meaningful representative sample  
7 of that data, to do any kind of a, you know,  
8 validation exercise.

9           However, we feel that, you know, the  
10 potential for these large underestimates, and  
11 in some cases overestimates, it would warrant  
12 at least some type of preliminary attempt to  
13 scope that, the feasibility of doing that, to  
14 see whether, you know, those data are  
15 available. If so, what kind of a sample size  
16 would be statistically valid in order to --

17           Certainly with respect to the  
18 sample, everything single the DWE report would  
19 get through, and a representative sample would  
20 at least give some kind of an estimate of the  
21 frequency, or if it's even an issue at all at  
22 Fernald.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           The other issue was that -- I  
2 believe it was for the pilot plant. You had a  
3 series of different steps, depending on the  
4 quality of data. It's kind of a hierarchy of  
5 methods, and the first being that when you've  
6 got good DWE data for a plant for a given  
7 year, you take the highest DWE for the entire  
8 plant and assign it to everybody.

9           On top of that, you get a GSD-85.  
10 So that was definitely claimant-favorable. I  
11 don't think there was any problem with that.  
12 That was recommended by Davis and Strom. It's  
13 an acceptable approach.

14           The other situation is when you  
15 don't have data for a given year, but you do  
16 have it in adjacent years for a given  
17 building, right, and you can use that as a --  
18 not really as surrogate data, because it is  
19 from the same facility, but it's coming from a  
20 different operation and process. So that data  
21 could be used as well, with the same type of  
22 approach.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           The third situation is where you  
2           just don't have data for a period of time.  
3           You have might have some unweighted air  
4           sampling data. Davis and Strom looked at  
5           this, and they came to the conclusion that  
6           even the average value of an unweighted  
7           distribution is, I think it was higher than  
8           all the three of their 63 worker categories.  
9           So just taking the average value will get you  
10          to a bounding, certainly a 95th percentile in  
11          most cases, based on the data that they  
12          reviewed.

13                 But the problem we had with the new  
14          NIOSH methodology is they're not going to go  
15          beyond that. They're going to do the 95th  
16          percentile. When you do that, I mean you're  
17          in a situation now where, you know, certainly  
18          you're bounding, but you get into the issue of  
19          is this really plausible.

20                 I think it was the pilot plant,  
21          1967, when you went into that. We would  
22          recommend possibly reconsidering and using the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 50th percentile in situations like those.  
2 Actually, I found in a line here where they  
3 talk about that exact issue in the Davis and  
4 Strom memo. I think it's, what page are we on  
5 here, page 159. It's a Health Physics Journal  
6 article.

7 They say, clearly, the site average  
8 is a biased estimated for exposure, that can  
9 be used in making compensation decisions when  
10 it's required to be favorable to a claimant.  
11 So they -- they also say that using a  
12 distribution for all samples from a plant  
13 without tying weighting or assignment to  
14 specific jobs does not produce DWA or GSD  
15 that's representative of any individual worker  
16 at that site."

17 So the idea of one is enough or not.  
18 We feel that probably the 50th percentile  
19 would be probably more defensible in that  
20 particular situation. Those are really the  
21 only kinds of issues we have with the DWE  
22 approach.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           MR. ROLFES:    If we had previously  
2           stated that we would use the 95th percentile  
3           to bound unmonitored workers' exposures, then  
4           that's what we're going to do.   So we don't  
5           want to reduce doses.

6           MR. STIVER:   The only point being is  
7           you're kind of bumping up against the notion  
8           of plausibility.

9           MR. ROLFES:    If we're basically  
10          coming out on the high side, that's fine with  
11          me.   I have no concerns, because it would be  
12          claimant-favorable.   I don't want to go back,  
13          you know.   We've never really defined, you  
14          know, "sufficiently accurate," and when we do  
15          a dose reconstruction, if the dose value's  
16          high, that's okay.

17          So that's -- I'm fine with the 95th  
18          percentile.   If you would specifically like us  
19          to use the 50th, then we can certainly  
20          consider that.

21          MEMBER ZIEMER:   Have you already  
22          done a number of these at the 95th?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           MR. ROLFES:    This method currently  
2           has not been used for a dose reconstruction,  
3           because it's still a draft method, and the  
4           current approach that we use for thorium dose  
5           reconstruction is based on the Site Profile,  
6           where we were assigning for every year, a 30  
7           nanocurie intake of thorium-232 and a 30  
8           nanocurie intake of thorium-228, I believe.

9           We've        been        assigning        thorium  
10          intakes, but for certain years and certain  
11          operations, that intake is actually going to  
12          be lower than we've had in the TBD. For other  
13          years, it's going to be higher. So it's a  
14          draft method that we haven't put into  
15          operation yet, I guess.

16          MEMBER    ZIEMER:        There are some  
17          philosophical issues that I think are behind  
18          this. On the question of what's plausible  
19          versus bounding, and obviously where the fine  
20          bright line is is always a question.

21          But we've had at least a case or two  
22          where the bounding approach for some

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 inhalation situations led to some proposed air  
2 loadings that were essentially impossible to  
3 defend scientifically.

4 Sure, they were bounding, and so  
5 you'd say yes, they're very claimant-  
6 favorable. But they were so, you couldn't put  
7 that much material in the air physically, so  
8 then you're erring on the side of saying it's  
9 not scientifically defensible.

10 And I think, maybe the suggestion  
11 here is along that line, I wasn't quite clear  
12 why you felt they were --

13 MR. STIVER: Well, my point being is  
14 like we just brought up. For example, the  
15 highest DWE was for a Plant 9 production  
16 plant, in 1955 and that's for a welder's  
17 helper. The DWE for that group is 690 MACs.  
18 That much above the limit, or it should be the  
19 limit, which at that time was 70 dpm per cubic  
20 meter.

21 If you look at the -- go through all  
22 that air sampling data, you have breathing

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 zone samples for really dirty jobs that are  
2 very short duration, cleaning out a reduction  
3 --

4 MEMBER ZIEMER: Right, right.

5 MR. STIVER: And you might have, you  
6 know, millions of dpm per cubic meter in that  
7 operation, but only for five or ten minutes.

8 MEMBER ZIEMER: Yes. You couldn't  
9 stay in that kind of environment.

10 MR. STIVER: You couldn't stay in  
11 that kind of an environment. Then when I  
12 listed it on a paper, and that particular  
13 highest measure with seven samples was  
14 literally a million dpms.

15 But they're highly variable, and so  
16 if this is approaching the 95th percentile of  
17 the unweighted air distribution, we know the  
18 highest distributions are usually associated  
19 with this sort of, short duration task.

20 So if you take that and assign that  
21 to everybody in the plant, it's just not --  
22 it's not a physiologically tenable position to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 take. That's my point. You know, it might  
2 not reach that kind of a physiological  
3 limitation or plausibility limitation for  
4 another plant with lower air concentration.  
5 But that approach, taken to its extreme --

6 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, it's sort of  
7 like breathing snootful of smoke and you can  
8 do that for a few seconds, but you can't do it  
9 on a sustained basis. In fact, people take,  
10 at some point they take avoidance measures to  
11 get out of there. And I don't know if we're  
12 there, but I think that's the question you're  
13 raising.

14 MR. STIVER: Yes, and it's the issue  
15 of when you push so far up against the realm  
16 of impossibility that you don't want --

17 MEMBER ZIEMER: And I was just --  
18 the reason I asked if you had used it, because  
19 if you're already used it on a number of  
20 individuals, then it's harder to back away  
21 from. If you're still considering it, you  
22 might at least look at that and say all right,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 it's sure bounding, but is it scientifically  
2 not tenable.

3 MR. STIVER: Well, you know, as kind  
4 of an aside, we had a reviewer a few years  
5 back kind of claim that for some of these  
6 detonations at the Nevada Test Site, we should  
7 be using a resuspension factor of 10 to the  
8 minus 5th. When you go ahead and put that  
9 much dust up in the air, see if you can even  
10 breathe or even walk into it and stay upright,  
11 not suffocate.

12 MEMBER ZIEMER: Right, right.

13 MR. STIVER: So yes, you butt up  
14 against believability.

15 MR. ROLFES: To maybe address it  
16 from a more broad scale from the dose  
17 reconstruction process, if you take a look at  
18 the cases that we've completed, you know, some  
19 of the early Fernald claims were completed  
20 with one of these types of scenarios, the  
21 OTIB-2 method, using an intake of 28  
22 radionuclides on the first day of employment

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 is a worst case, implausible scenario that was  
2 applied to ensure that we did not  
3 underestimate someone's dose.

4 MEMBER ZIEMER: Right.

5 MR. ROLFES: Now for cases, for  
6 example, for a lung cancer, we might not even  
7 need to consider thorium, and typically don't  
8 even need to consider thorium intakes, just  
9 because the uranium intakes alone are of  
10 sufficient magnitude to complete the case.

11 You know, when you get down towards  
12 the best estimate, we might actually have to  
13 do a best estimate of the individual's actual  
14 uranium bioassay data, interpret, you know,  
15 that data using claimant-favorable  
16 assumptions, look at all sources of  
17 information in there.

18 So I don't readily know of any best  
19 estimates off the top of my head for Fernald,  
20 and that's where we get down to, you know, the  
21 nitty-gritty. It's probably a handful of  
22 cases, where the best estimate dose

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 reconstruction approach would come into play,  
2 and the issues that we've been discussing over  
3 the past several years really don't  
4 generically apply to our overestimating dose  
5 reconstructions or underestimating dose  
6 reconstructions.

7           They're really focused down narrow  
8 on a very, very small portion of the Fernald  
9 claimants that we have to do dose  
10 reconstructions for, and it's the best  
11 estimates. I'm comfortable with the  
12 information that we use in those best  
13 estimates, to make sure that we still have a  
14 very claimant-favorable dose reconstruction  
15 approach, to make sure that the doses that  
16 we've calculated are not underestimated, even  
17 when it's a best estimate.

18           To get down to, you know, whether  
19 it's the 50th or the 95th percentile in this  
20 case, all in all it's probably not going to  
21 make a difference for any but a possible small  
22 very, very small fraction of a percent of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 cases, for which we complete dose  
2 reconstructions.

3 MR. STIVER: Well, that would be our  
4 suggestion, you know. It's certainly not  
5 going to be a show-stopper.

6 MR. ROLFES: We can keep it in mind.  
7 So thank you. Keep that in mind.

8 MR. STIVER: Okay. That's really  
9 all I had to say about the thorium-232 DWE  
10 issue. Is Bob Anigstein still on the phone?

11 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Yes, I am.

12 MR. STIVER: Bob has done some work,  
13 and since Hans has become otherwise occupied,  
14 Bob has kind of taken over some of the issues  
15 regarding the K-65 silo radon emissions. Now  
16 we don't feel that this is an SEC issue, but  
17 it's been a topic of contention and debate for  
18 several years.

19 Bob has done the analysis the last  
20 time around, back in February presented a  
21 review of the dispersion model that was used  
22 by NIOSH. But Bob, if you'd like to go ahead

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 and go and get started.

2 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Okay.

3 MR. MORRIS: This is Bob Morris. I  
4 have a question, please.

5 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Sure.

6 MR. MORRIS: Didn't you say at our  
7 last meeting, you said that K-65 emissions  
8 were not going to be considered an SEC issue?

9 MEMBER ZIEMER: Yes. He just  
10 repeated that, right.

11 MR. STIVER: Yes. There's still  
12 some, based on the paper that Mark put out on  
13 Friday, there's still a lot of these issues  
14 that apparently, if that is the current  
15 standpoint of NIOSH, that we feel that need to  
16 be discussed at that time on this.

17 I believe there was an action item  
18 that came out of the last meeting, to review  
19 the cases that might have been impacted and  
20 potentially consider the possibility of  
21 rescinding that guidance.

22 So that's kind of where we stand.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 We felt it was important to at least -- Bob  
2 has just come up with a slightly different  
3 approach to looking at the source term deficit  
4 issue, and I think that it would be good for  
5 him to be able to at least share that with us.

6 MR. MORRIS: But still my question  
7 stands. Is this an SEC issue now?

8 MR. STIVER: I think it's probably  
9 to be considered more of a Site Profile issue  
10 at this point.

11 MR. MORRIS: Because on the agenda,  
12 it's listed as an SEC issue.

13 MR. STIVER: I think it's one of  
14 those issues that started as an SEC issue, and  
15 has kind of --

16 MR. KATZ: It comes from the SEC  
17 Petition, but that wasn't meant to imply that  
18 these are all still SEC issues.

19 MR. MORRIS: Okay, thank you.

20 MR. KATZ: Sorry about that.

21 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Okay. I don't know  
22 if anyone has had a chance to look at the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 short memo that was sent out yesterday  
2 afternoon. It was in response to the NIOSH  
3 report, which I don't know when it was  
4 officially put on the O: drive. I became  
5 aware of it late Friday, so there wasn't a  
6 heck of a lot of time to go over. I went over  
7 the report, but you know, it's hard doing  
8 background research.

9 But I probably would like to start  
10 off with something that would clarify, that  
11 sort of coalesced in my mind, as I was doing  
12 this over the last couple of days. There's  
13 been a lot of back and forth with NIOSH and  
14 NIOSH's contractors and us, about what's  
15 referred to the RAC report, the RAC model.

16 RAC stands for the Radiological  
17 Assessment Corporation, and that it was, had  
18 been worked on. It was the subject of several  
19 successive reports.

20 Just for background, RAC was  
21 originally contracted by CDC to do an offsite  
22 risk assessment for people living in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 vicinity of Fernald, and one of the  
2 contributors to their dose was radon, emitted  
3 from a number of courses, but again, the main  
4 source was the K-65 silos.

5 Now everything that they did was  
6 starting with data from -- there were some  
7 measurements of radon in the 80's, the late  
8 70's and 80's, at least it was in the 80's,  
9 and going into the 90's, and then Dr. Susan  
10 Pinney received a contract, originally  
11 submitted from NIOSH actually, to do a study  
12 on the effect of radon and cigarette smoking  
13 or a combination.

14 She and her coworkers used some of  
15 the RAC model or used the RAC model to  
16 estimate the radon concentrations in various  
17 buildings on the Fernald site. Now the main  
18 critique is all of the information comes from  
19 after the domes were sealed in 1979. There  
20 was no data, no radon measurements, no  
21 measurements inside the dome prior to that.

22 So consequently, what they

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 essentially did, and by the way, the model is  
2 not easy to understand, and not that I'm  
3 trying to be, make excuses. But the National  
4 Academy of Science, the committee, the  
5 National Research Council, that was engaged,  
6 hired by CDC to do a peer review of it, had  
7 difficulty understanding this model, and at  
8 first they did not understand it. Then the  
9 RAC people gave them some clarification and  
10 they said "Oh, okay. Now we get it."

11 But the way I understand the model,  
12 and I'm probably skipping something that I'm  
13 simplifying, is they both, they took a  
14 measurement of the external exposure just  
15 outside the dome using gamma radiation  
16 monitors, and also simultaneously took a gas  
17 sample from inside the dome. The dome is the  
18 air space covering the silos.

19 They made a relationship between the  
20 two and said okay, and then they said okay.  
21 They realized that some of that radiation will  
22 be coming from the radon daughter product, the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 short life inside the dome, and some of it  
2 will also be coming from the K-65, the solid  
3 K-65 material underneath.

4 So they looked at the radiation  
5 measurements that had been made earlier, when  
6 the dome was deliberately exhausted. They had  
7 a radon removal system that ran just briefly.

8 So it was to reduce the radiation readings,  
9 so that workers could do some work, applying -  
10 - sealing the dome, and applying foam to the  
11 outside, specifically to reduce radon  
12 emissions.

13 So they said okay, here's the  
14 reading that's due to the material, basically  
15 the background reading, due to everything  
16 except the radon in the air space. Here, the  
17 reading with the radon in the air space was  
18 the differences due to the radon, and they  
19 made some.

20 Then they said we'll calculate. We  
21 know how much radon there is now with the dome  
22 sealed. We'll calculate the escape rates,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 because of course it's not totally sealed. So  
2 we'll calculate the escape rate, and of course  
3 we know what the decay rate is.

4 From those two factors, and I think  
5 assuming 100 percent equilibrium with its  
6 daughter product, we'll calculate the rate at  
7 which the K-65 material generates radon.  
8 Okay. That's a straightforward and is a very  
9 simple model. It doesn't require anything,  
10 any assumptions about diffusion rates or  
11 emanation coefficients from the radium.

12 In fact, it doesn't even require  
13 knowledge of the radium. It just says radon  
14 is coming in, radon is leaving. Here's how  
15 much is in there; we can calculate this  
16 number.

17 The problem with that in my mind is  
18 that it neglects the fact that radon  
19 generally, in a large matrix, 20 feet deep of  
20 this raffinate material that could be compared  
21 analogous to soil, the natural soil. Radon in  
22 soil does not move by diffusion. It moves by

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 convection.

2           Only in conditions where there are  
3 no, there's no air movement and there are no  
4 pressure differences and no temperature  
5 differences, will diffusion be the dominant  
6 mechanism. But the air convection has been  
7 shown to be the dominant mechanism in  
8 bringing radon into the basements of homes and  
9 modeling how to use a diffusion model has been  
10 spectacularly unsuccessful in predicting the  
11 concentration of radon in home basements.

12           There is no reason to believe it  
13 will be better here. The reason our numbers  
14 are such a magnitude, an order of magnitude  
15 difference than the RAC numbers for the  
16 emissions prior to the time the domes were  
17 sealed, is -- I mean we're basing it entirely  
18 on the deficit in the lead-210.

19           Whereas if you have radium generally  
20 in radon, and the radon decays in place and  
21 does not move, then you should have secular  
22 equilibrium between lead-210 and radium-226.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 The lead-210 activity concentration actually  
2 will be a couple of percent higher than the  
3 radium secular equilibrium condition.

4 In reality we found that depending  
5 on -- we did two assumptions. One is let's  
6 say that when they put the waste in place  
7 about 1953, let's look at silos. We looked at  
8 Silo 1 and 2, but the researchers talk about  
9 one silo. And then the measurements were made  
10 in 1999, I believe, or the sampling was done.

11 True, there were only nine samples  
12 taken throughout the large volume of  
13 raffinate. If we were to, depending on  
14 whether we assume that there was equilibrium  
15 between lead-210 and radium, meaning that  
16 prior to the time the weights were in place,  
17 there was no radon escaping, or and therefore  
18 the lead-210 started to decrease or decay and  
19 was not being replaced because radon was  
20 escaping.

21 Or we assume that the radium had  
22 somehow been stripped of the lead-210 and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 radon, that is, prior history was exposed in  
2 such a way that all of the radon escaped, both  
3 of which are unrealistic but extreme, but the  
4 reality is in between. Some radon would have  
5 escaped before; some radon would have been  
6 retained.

7 In either case, we get a factor of  
8 magnitude, an order of magnitude, more radon  
9 having been released during this pre-sealing  
10 period than is in the model. The reason, the  
11 mechanism by which this can be explained is  
12 that you had very different conditions. You  
13 had this dome, which had this six-inch  
14 gooseneck pipe that went up, made 180 degree  
15 turn and was pointing down.

16 Now the wind blowing in a horizontal  
17 direction, that this would maximize the  
18 Venturi effect. It's a large opening that's  
19 tangential to the wind. So the wind is going  
20 across it, just like the wind going across the  
21 chimney of a home is known to increase the  
22 radon concentration, due to again, the Venturi

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 effect or sometimes called in more everyday  
2 terms, the chimney effect.

3 The wind actually sucks the radon,  
4 sucks the air out of the home, creates a  
5 partial vacuum. It's like a high decrease of  
6 pressure, and if the windows and doors, it's  
7 the wintertime and all the windows and doors  
8 are closed, it increases the air flow from the  
9 soil through cracks in the basement into the  
10 basement and carries the radon along with it.

11 So that has nothing to do with the  
12 radon diffusion. It's just the air movement.

13 The radon escapes from the soil matrix into  
14 the pores and gets carried into the house.  
15 The same thing would have happened here. The  
16 Venturi effect would have caused a decrease in  
17 the pressure of the dome.

18 The material, the air in these pore  
19 spaces would move up, will be presumably  
20 replaced, because again, there will be cracks  
21 inside of the dome, probably perhaps even in  
22 the bottom of the dome, and you would

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 essentially have air moving through the dome  
2 and pulling the radon up at a much faster rate  
3 than would account by diffusion. Diffusion is  
4 a very, very slow process.

5 So now we did not model this,  
6 because we have no idea of what the magnitude  
7 of these effects are quantitatively. This  
8 would explain it and quantitatively, we find  
9 much of a 30 -- we find that, depending on  
10 which hypothesis we use about the initial  
11 conditions, we either had 36 percent as much  
12 lead-210 as expected, or at the opposite end,  
13 51 percent, 52 percent.

14 This is right within the range,  
15 incidentally. So if we assume about 60  
16 percent, this is right within the range of  
17 reasonable emanation coefficients. Obviously,  
18 the radon, the escape of the radon cannot be  
19 higher than the emanation coefficient, because  
20 it stays in the particle.

21 But for uranium ores, and this is  
22 the closest -- I'm not saying this is uranium

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 ore, but it's a raffinate and no one has made  
2 a study of this, it can be as high as 58  
3 percent radium-emitting.

4 So our position is that since this  
5 deficit in the lead-210 cannot be explained  
6 away, and there is no mechanism that has been  
7 proposed to explain why it would leave other  
8 than radon emissions, the only claimant-  
9 favorable assumption is that in fact the radon  
10 escaped.

11 Now there are possible other  
12 explanations, but they can't be proven. The  
13 explanation that the radon decayed inside the  
14 dome or in the passage through the thickness  
15 of the walls or the foam, again, in the  
16 earlier days, is not plausible, because that  
17 would mean that the radon was held up for many  
18 days and it has over three-day half life, it  
19 would take a couple of half lives.

20 It would have to be perhaps a week  
21 before the radon escapes, and even the RAC  
22 study concedes that there was very little hold

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 up of the radon before the domes were sealed.

2 So that it escaped as it was being evolved,  
3 and there was a low concentration in the air  
4 space.

5 So the explanation that the lead-210  
6 faded out on the inside of the dome or in the  
7 -- or on the surface of the raffinate or in  
8 the material of the wall itself, again, is not  
9 plausible, would not answer that.

10 So I don't think I'll go through and  
11 answer point by point the comments in the  
12 NIOSH report, because I'm not sure everyone  
13 online has even read that report, which only  
14 came out on Friday. So I think I would just  
15 like to end with this general overview, and if  
16 anyone has any questions or objections, I can  
17 discuss it in more detail.

18 MR. KATZ: Thank you, Bob.

19 MR. STIVER: Bob, thanks a lot, and  
20 I don't know if anybody's had a chance to look  
21 at the paper. It was just released the other  
22 day, but it's definitely a nice adjunct to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 follow on to what Hans has produced in the  
2 previous two White Papers. I think it helps  
3 bolster our position about the reason for the  
4 higher escape rate and our calculations.

5 MEMBER ZIEMER: I have a couple of  
6 quick questions for Bob. Bob, this is Ziemer.

7 For your source term, are you using the total  
8 activity in the silo?

9 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Yes.

10 MEMBER ZIEMER: Okay. Now of course  
11 you're still going to have the issue of how  
12 much of that radon really becomes available,  
13 even with a chimney effect. When radium  
14 decays, you actually get a recoil. The radon  
15 ion or atom recoils, but it's not necessarily  
16 available in the air spaces in the matrix.

17 DR. ANIGSTEIN: I know that.

18 MEMBER ZIEMER: So do we -- are you  
19 assuming that there's some fraction of that  
20 that's available to actually be sucked out?

21 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Yes. Again, it's a  
22 qualitative argument, because I'm not -- we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 don't know otherwise that we'll be doing this  
2 detailed model, which can't be done. Not only  
3 that we're constrained by not doing it;  
4 there's just not enough data on the emanation  
5 coefficient, on the porosity and on the  
6 diffusion, I wouldn't even consider it. And  
7 again, on the pressure differences.

8           So I'm simply saying that we observe  
9 reliably with a, that the ratio of the radon  
10 of nine measurements in dome, Silo No. 1, we  
11 observed a -- depending on that we assume that  
12 the lead-210 was already in equilibrium with  
13 the radium-226 at the time of the emplacement,  
14 or that it was totally absent.

15           The reality is there will be some  
16 fraction of this, and we either get a ratio of  
17 35.7 percent or 51.6 percent, meaning 60, like  
18 going the other way around, either 64 percent  
19 or 48 percent or somewhere in between, of the  
20 lead-210 that was expected and it somehow  
21 escaped, and of the nine samples that we took,  
22 there was variation in the samples.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           But     the     ratios     showed     less  
2     variation.     There     was     only     --     the     ratios  
3     showed     a     coefficient     of     variation     of     less     than  
4     20     percent.     So     I     think     that     that's     very  
5     indicative     for     every     single     sample,     depending  
6     on     which     assumption     we     made.     There     would     be  
7     no     --     the     full     equilibrium     with     the     lead-210  
8     or     zero     lead-210     presence     in     1953.

9           In     every     single     sample,     there     was     a  
10    deficit     of     the     lead-210,     and     the     variation     of  
11    the     ratio     is     only     20     percent.     So     I     think     that  
12    given     the     accuracy     of     the     data,     that's     a     very  
13    strong     argument     that     the     deficit     is     real.

14           The     only     other     arguments     would     be  
15    made     that     maybe     there     was     some     inherent     bias  
16    in     the     assays,     that     somehow     the     radium     was  
17    overestimated     and/or     the     lead-210     was  
18    underestimated.     Of     course,     we     have     no     way     of  
19    knowing     that.

20           But     presumably,     data     was     published  
21    in     the     RAC     reports,     so     they     must     feel     that     it  
22    must     be     sufficiently     valid     for     them     to     have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 reproduced it. But I admit, it's a high  
2 amount, and it assumes a relatively high, but  
3 not implausible coefficient of emanation,  
4 which you were talking about, the fact that it  
5 comes out, which has been --

6 There is this data collection  
7 handbook put out by the Argonne people, their  
8 environmental group, headed by Charles Yu, and  
9 it reports from the literature that the  
10 emanation coefficient in crushed, wet crushed  
11 uranium ore could be as high as 58 percent.  
12 Does that answer your question?

13 MEMBER ZIEMER: Yes. Where does  
14 that leave us, though, with respect to --

15 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Well, that it could  
16 be that the -- there was a separate, they did  
17 a separate calculation. There was a very  
18 early report, which somehow got lost in the  
19 shuffle, and did not get actually issued. At  
20 that time, based on this, I think there was --  
21 the only uncertainty -- I won't say the only  
22 uncertainty; the only, I mean the data was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 based on published data.

2 The one item that we weren't sure  
3 about was actually the mass of the -- we knew  
4 what the concentrations were in picocuries per  
5 gram. We weren't quite sure how many grams  
6 there were. But based on one assumption about  
7 the mass, which may be subject to future  
8 revision.

9 That over the period, the total  
10 deficit was between 1.9 million and 2.5  
11 million curies of radon, total over the period  
12 from 1953 to 1991. This is about, this is an  
13 order of magnitude higher than the model used  
14 by NIOSH.

15 MR. STIVER: Bob, you mentioned in  
16 your paper also that it's got a misconception,  
17 it appeared on the part of NIOSH, that the  
18 equilibrium activity would be the upper limit,  
19 as opposed to the instantaneous release rate.

20 I think you demonstrated how that  
21 misconception could give rise to the  
22 differential as well.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Perhaps. I'm  
2 talking about cumulative releases, not about  
3 how much radon is out there at any one time,  
4 but about the -- you take the instantaneous  
5 rates, so many curies per second, and you  
6 simply integrate.

7 MR. STIVER: You said that's over a  
8 period of years.

9 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Yes, yes. I believe  
10 -- now in the RAC model, which NIOSH is using,  
11 that is how they describe it. They talk about  
12 cumulative, cumulative releases, not about the  
13 amount out there. They talk about curies per  
14 year released.

15 MR. STIVER: I was referring to the  
16 report that was posted on Friday.

17 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Yes, right, and my  
18 response to it was I thought that that  
19 particular point at paragraph five was just,  
20 you know, some -- that it really didn't belong  
21 there. I thought it was just a, you know.  
22 It's mathematically correct, but I don't think

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 it's -- I think it's not what we're talking  
2 about here.

3 MR. STIVER: It's not describing the  
4 process --

5 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Right.

6 MEMBER ZIEMER: Are you assuming  
7 some -- you're assuming some decay during the  
8 transit time, even though it's short. What  
9 about played out?

10 DR. ANIGSTEIN: I'm not, you see I'm  
11 not modeling it. I'm not, everything what I  
12 said before was a qualitative argument that  
13 explains the difference between the  
14 calculation, which is a bit of an estimate,  
15 based on the deficit of the lead-210, and why,  
16 and then I was just trying to make, you know,  
17 trying to show a possible explanation of why  
18 this is so different from the RAC model.

19 I was simply saying that if you  
20 based it on diffusion, because the RAC model  
21 also goes into diffusion and that's what the  
22 NIOSH report goes into, and this report, the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 back up. It goes into making some assumptions  
2 about diffusion coefficients and emanation  
3 coefficients, and here you have these 20-foot  
4 deep pile of raffinate, and the radon is  
5 coming out by diffusion.

6 Well again, that's a very slow  
7 process, and most of it would have decayed if  
8 you assume that as the mechanism. The vast  
9 majority, particularly coming out from the  
10 lower reaches of the soil, of the raffinate,  
11 would have decayed before it ever escaped. If  
12 it decayed, where is the lead-210?

13 Once it decays to its own product,  
14 the bismuth and the whole succession of these  
15 short-lived products, these are not volatile.

16 They don't move anywhere. They don't move by  
17 diffusion. They should remain. And yet the  
18 analysis did not find it.

19 So even for the analysis, they  
20 pointed out there is variation from spot to  
21 spot, even if it's not that bad. A 30 percent  
22 coefficient of variation isn't that terrible.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 But if you look at the ratios for each  
2 individual sample, there's much less  
3 variation. Meaning when the radium is high,  
4 the lead-210 is high. When radium is lower,  
5 the lead-210 is lower.

6 But in each and every case, the  
7 lead-210 is lower than what you would predict  
8 on the basis of no radon escaping.

9 MEMBER ZIEMER: I guess I'm going to  
10 have to think about that, because I think  
11 diffusion really describes what radon is  
12 available in the air spaces to be removed.  
13 The rest of it is stuck there. So all that  
14 happens, I'm thinking off the top of my head.

15 I may be thinking wrong, but all  
16 that happens, if you bring a suction, is you  
17 pull that available radon that is in the air  
18 spaces, you pull it out. The rest of it's not  
19 available to pull out. See what I'm saying?

20 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Okay, into the --  
21 excuse me.

22 MEMBER ZIEMER: The diffusion

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 coefficient basically describes the fraction  
2 of the radon that's available for being  
3 removed. So I don't think you can dismiss the  
4 diffusion coefficient. Well, give that some  
5 thought. I may be understanding it wrong,  
6 Bob, but my understanding of diffusion, it  
7 really describes --

8 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Who's speaking?

9 MEMBER ZIEMER: This is Ziemer.

10 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Oh, okay. I'm  
11 sorry. I lost you for a second.

12 MEMBER ZIEMER: And I'll just tell  
13 you. I've done a lot of studies on radon  
14 diffusion, and really --

15 (Simultaneous speaking.)

16 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Okay, now I --

17 MEMBER ZIEMER: And really, it  
18 really talks about the fraction that's  
19 available to even come out.

20 DR. ANIGSTEIN: I think that you  
21 said it right the first time. What happens  
22 is, let me just give you my understanding of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealgross.com](http://www.nealgross.com)

1       it.    What happens, my understanding is what  
2       happens is that the recoil, when the alpha is  
3       emitted, and you get small particles, the  
4       recoil kicks the radon out of the crane.

5               MEMBER ZIEMER:   Some of the radon.

6               DR. ANIGSTEIN:   Well again, some  
7       fraction of it, and it could be anything from  
8       --

9               MEMBER ZIEMER:   A lot of it's not  
10      available in the air space.

11               (Simultaneous speaking.)

12               DR. ANIGSTEIN:   Up to 58 percent.

13               MEMBER ZIEMER:   Right.

14               DR. ANIGSTEIN:   When they talk about  
15      the diffusion coefficient, it's not the  
16      movement of the radon within the grain, within  
17      the matrix.  It's the movement of the radon  
18      through the air space, through the pores.

19               MEMBER ZIEMER:   Well, my only point  
20      is that I don't think that 5,000 curies is  
21      available to get out.

22               DR. ANIGSTEIN:   Well --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER ZIEMER:     You see what I'm  
2     saying?

3                   DR. ANIGSTEIN:    I hear you, but I --

4                   MEMBER ZIEMER:     Yes.     Well, think  
5     about that.

6                   MR. STIVER:     The lead-210 deficit is  
7     a real thing --

8                   DR. ANIGSTEIN:     Once you have an  
9     emanation coefficient of as much as 58  
10    percent, then that amount goes into the air  
11    space.

12                  MEMBER ZIEMER:    Yes, okay.    I'm all  
13    up with that.

14                  DR. ANIGSTEIN:    And it can either be  
15    removed by diffusion through the air or by  
16    convection.

17                  MEMBER ZIEMER:    Right.

18                  DR. ANIGSTEIN:    But it certainly can  
19    be the net of that quantity.

20                  MEMBER ZIEMER:    Right.

21                  MR. STIVER:     And it flows right.  
22    When you have an increase or a pressure

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 differential that draws more of it out of the  
2 soil, you're not increasing the emanation;  
3 you're decreasing the concentration profile in  
4 the upper section of that silo. We saw that -  
5 -

6 (Simultaneous speaking.)

7 MEMBER ZIEMER: It's pulling out  
8 what's available. It would come out anyway.

9 MR. STIVER: You could track radon  
10 concentration and barometric pressure just  
11 track each other perfectly.

12 MEMBER ZIEMER: Right, right.

13 MR. STIVER: And when you look at  
14 the concentration profile in the soil, you'd  
15 see a compensatory decrease in the upper  
16 layer.

17 MEMBER ZIEMER: Right.

18 MR. STIVER: You use kind of a  
19 simplistic wind dimension diffusion rate, and  
20 see the slope drop off.

21 MEMBER ZIEMER: I'm just trying to  
22 understand what we're looking at here.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Well, this radon  
2 issue has gone on for a long time, and I  
3 really don't think it belongs in the SEC  
4 discussions. Perhaps it would be best to move  
5 it to the Site Profile discussion.

6           MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, and actually I  
7 was looking at my notes from last time, and we  
8 had agreed last time that it wasn't an SEC  
9 issue, according to my notes.

10          MR. STIVER: Well, I think it  
11 warrants pursuing, but you know, personally,  
12 we'd have the practical aspects of what Mark  
13 has talked about, how many cases are going to  
14 be imposed.

15          MEMBER SCHOFIELD: Correct me if I'm  
16 wrong, but my understanding was even if you  
17 went in and sampled the silo, depending on  
18 where in that silo you take that sample, it's  
19 going to vary.

20          MEMBER ZIEMER: Oh sure. I'm sure  
21 that would be the case.

22          MR. STIVER: Well, it's not going to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 be completely homogeneous.

2 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: That's what I  
3 mean. It's not going to be a homogeneous  
4 sample. So if you just take a one graph  
5 sample there.

6 MR. STIVER: Yes. Well, they took  
7 multiple samples they describe.

8 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Well, they took  
9 nine. In Silo 1, they took nine samples, but  
10 basically they divided the silo into 12  
11 portions, 12 regions. There was north, four  
12 compass directions, north, west, south, east,  
13 northeast and southwest, because there were  
14 four access holes that were located diagonally  
15 in the principal compass directions.

16 So that gave them four, and then  
17 they took them at three different depths,  
18 which they called A, B and C. So essentially  
19 they tried to sample from 12 regions. They  
20 didn't catch all of the 12 regions. They  
21 ended up with nine samples, but they were all  
22 from different regions. So they got nine out

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 of the 12.

2 So there was, you know, it's  
3 certainly not a complete characterization, but  
4 you know, it's the best we've got.

5 MR. STIVER: Mark, did you want to  
6 say something?

7 MR. ROLFES: Yes. I just wrote up  
8 on our white board here well, I had the  
9 opportunity. I put up the concentrations of  
10 radium-226, lead-210 and polonium-210 in both  
11 Silos 1 and 2 at the Fernald site. If you  
12 take a look at the radium-226 concentrations  
13 for Silo 1, it's 477 nanocuries per gram,  
14 based on the analyses that were conducted, and  
15 263 nanocuries per gram for Silo 2.

16 The lead-210 value of 202 nanocuries  
17 per gram and the Silo 2 concentration of 190  
18 nanocuries per gram, we're concerned about the  
19 lead deficit, the lead-210, and so we've got  
20 the 202 and 190. However, the lead's still in  
21 there somewhere, for that measurements, you  
22 know, calls into question the measurement.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           Because the polonium-210, which is  
2           the daughter product of lead-210, the  
3           polonium-210, which is a 138 day half life,  
4           those values of the progeny exceed the lead-  
5           210 values. You can't have that. You can't  
6           have more progeny than the parent  
7           radionuclide.

8           So clearly, that data, the values  
9           for polonium-210 for Silo 1 and 281 nanocuries  
10          per gram and 231 nanocuries per gram, to me  
11          makes it appear that the lead-210 is in there  
12          somewhere and contributing to the  
13          concentrations of polonium-210 that are  
14          produced within the silos.

15          DR. ANIGSTEIN:        Can I ask a  
16          question? How can this be? I agree. I noted  
17          it, and also even if you use the polonium,  
18          even if you say the lead-210, which I don't  
19          concede by the way.

20          But even if we were to say let's  
21          ignore the lead-210 data for a second and just  
22          look at the polonium-210, you still have a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 deficit in regards to radium. Not as much,  
2 but it's still.

3 The average ratio of the polonium-  
4 210 to the lead-210 are to be expected.  
5 Again, it's not exact. The equilibrium  
6 concentration, it will be slightly higher.  
7 But not a lot, a few percent higher. It's  
8 only 33 percent. So the deficit would now be  
9 reduced.

10 So instead of 50 percent, it would  
11 be two-thirds or three-quarters of that. So  
12 we're still saying there is a large amount of  
13 radon that's unaccounted for, and why there  
14 would be a difference between the polonium and  
15 the radium, and the lead-210 is hard to  
16 explain, because unless there was some water  
17 movement, because certainly there's no gaseous  
18 phase, or it just may be some systemic error  
19 in the measurements.

20 Polonium-210 is an alpha emitter.  
21 Maybe they were measuring alpha activity,  
22 whereas lead-210 is a beta emitter. I don't

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 know how they were measuring it.

2 MR. STIVER: What are the moisture  
3 contents in the silo contents? I think they  
4 numbered 30 percent.

5 MR. ROLFES: Roughly 60 percent, I  
6 think, for Silos 1 and 2. The method that was  
7 used to get the Silo 1 and 2 material in was  
8 the slurring system, where they would dump  
9 drums and slurry the material into the silo,  
10 decant the water and then recycle that water  
11 to slurry additional K-65 materials in. The  
12 excess water, I think in there, was decanted  
13 after the silos were loaded.

14 MR. STIVER: Maybe there's the  
15 possibility that it was like entrained in the  
16 water at some point.

17 MR. ROLFES: That's very possible.

18 MR. STIVER: Gravitational settling.

19 MR. ROLFES: It's also possible that  
20 some processing at a different site such as  
21 Mallinckrodt removed the lead. So we're never  
22 going to answer, be able to answer that,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 because --

2 MR. STIVER: You had a homogeneous  
3 mix to begin with --

4 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Like I said, we  
5 assumed, the hypothesis I was explaining was  
6 we assumed either all the lead was there or  
7 none of the lead was there, and even if none  
8 of the lead was there, we still, according to  
9 one set of calculations, based on the  
10 assumptions about the density and about the  
11 mass of the raffinate in Silo 1, we still had  
12 19, 1.9 million curies of radon emitted  
13 between 1953 and 1991. If we assume that it  
14 started out with all the lead in place, it  
15 wasn't that different, because the problem is,  
16 the reason is we're looking at a period from  
17 1953 and 1991.

18 We're looking at a period of 48  
19 years, and with the 22 year half life of the  
20 lead, whether it's there to begin with or not,  
21 it will grow into almost the same amount. So  
22 it's not a huge. It's more than two half

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 lives. So whether it's there to begin with or  
2 not there to begin with is a smaller effect  
3 than might appear at first sight, if you think  
4 of over two half lives of ingrowth.

5 MR. KATZ: So Mark, do we have more  
6 response from DCAS at this point to discuss?

7 MR. ROLFES: Not at this time, since  
8 we've just received this latest, we received -  
9 - the SC&A report, was it yesterday I think it  
10 came over to us, which is a little four-page  
11 response to a couple of our points here. Yes.

12 I mean we can certainly take a look at it,  
13 and see if we can provide any kind of  
14 additional information in response.

15 MR. STIVER: Okay. Well this --  
16 well, I'm just saying this is part of the  
17 question of if it's an SEC issue or basically  
18 a Site Profile issue. If we can get our hands  
19 around it, then basically it's a Site Profile  
20 issue.

21 MR. KATZ: So it's something that  
22 the Work Group will address down the road as a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 TBD issue?

2 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Yes.

3 MR. STIVER: It's a TBD issue, I  
4 think. So there's no action item at this  
5 point.

6 MR. KATZ: Well Mark, they are going  
7 to have to respond.

8 MR. STIVER: DCAS is going to have  
9 to respond.

10 MR. KATZ: They're going to have to  
11 respond to that.

12 MR. STIVER: Well, on our list, we  
13 have the construction coworker. What were we  
14 going to do on that, Mark?

15 MR. ROLFES: Well, what we had done,  
16 basically I think I had alluded to what we'd  
17 done previously. We were looking to see if  
18 there was any kind of adjustment factor, or if  
19 a separate intake approach was warranted for  
20 subcontractors. Because in our initial review  
21 of the HIS-20 database, we didn't think that  
22 any subcontractor data made it into HIS-20.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealgross.com](http://www.nealgross.com)

1           However, that's not necessarily the  
2 case. Beginning in December of 1985, Fernald  
3 did actually begin entering subcontractor data  
4 into HIS-20. So their information is in HIS-  
5 20, and was considered in the coworker intake  
6 model for uranium.

7           However, prior to 1985,  
8 subcontractor urinalysis data is in hard copy  
9 data. So what we've done is checked with the  
10 Department of Energy, to determine whether  
11 they have provided all of the hard copy  
12 urinalysis data to us. Then we have received  
13 a good sampling of it right now, since we had  
14 sampled to determine whether we had any  
15 concerns with the data being available to us.

16           We're waiting to hear back. I don't  
17 know. Maybe if -- I'm not sure if Mel or Bob  
18 or Gene might have anything else to add. But  
19 we're essentially waiting to hear back a  
20 response from the Department of Energy, as to  
21 whether there are additional hard copy files  
22 available for us, for subcontractors.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           Anybody have any additional updates  
2 besides that?

3           MR. POTTER:     Mark, this is Gene  
4 Potter calling in, and I think you've  
5 summarized it pretty well. We're looking for  
6 a response. We asked for subcontractor data  
7 initially. We think there's probably more  
8 subcontractor data out there that isn't  
9 necessarily identified as subcontractor data,  
10 because the subcontractors are just mixed in  
11 with everybody else. We've also asked for  
12 some contracting documents and that sort of  
13 thing, to see if we can get a handle of the  
14 number of subs that were working on site.  
15 That might be kind of a long shot, but we're  
16 going for that as well.

17           MR. ROLFES:    Okay. Thank you, Gene.

18           CHAIRMAN CLAWSON:    So basically, we  
19 still don't have anything yet. The last Work  
20 Group, I thought the two Work Groups, you were  
21 on the verge of creating this coworker,  
22 constructing a coworker model?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           MR. ROLFES:    Yes, correct.    We've  
2           already got OTIB-78, but we've gone back and  
3           sampled, you know, portions of subcontractor  
4           results, and compared those to the total  
5           coworker intake model, based on HIS-20.

6           We haven't really gotten anything at  
7           this time to, you know, form -- we don't have  
8           a complete picture yet, and we need some  
9           additional data basically to, you know, get  
10          the best available picture, I guess, for  
11          subcontractors.

12          CHAIRMAN CLAWSON:    So basically we  
13          don't have anything as of yet that we can look  
14          at?

15          MR. ROLFES:    That's correct.    This  
16          was a new issue that has been identified  
17          during the Work Group discussions.    It wasn't  
18          something germane to the original SEC  
19          Petition.    It's been something that we've  
20          taken on in our discussions.

21          It was first identified as an issue  
22          to us in, I believe it was in January 2010.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 So we haven't been working on this issue quite  
2 as long as some of the other issues that were  
3 identified in the original Petition.

4 MR. DOLL: When you say  
5 "subcontractor," can you define that for me,  
6 what a subcontractor is?

7 MR. ROLFES: What we're referring to  
8 are not full-time employees. I mean this  
9 incorporates some of the subcontractors from  
10 places like Rust Engineering, some of the  
11 smaller. There were a lot of smaller painting  
12 operations like painting businesses, some  
13 smaller businesses that might have had  
14 employees that came onto the site for, you  
15 know, for a specific job, for maybe, you know,  
16 several months or a couple of years.

17 It's, you know, not an NLO proper  
18 employee, I guess is what I'm referring to.

19 MR. DOLL: Okay. Now you do know  
20 that Rust Engineering was both a prime and a  
21 sub during different periods?

22 MR. ROLFES: Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           MR. DOLL:   When you say, what they  
2           call and what the Department of Energy liked  
3           to call those people was intermittent workers,  
4           as far as like cold war warriors and the rest  
5           of it.   They went through this whole process  
6           with us, and finally the Department of Energy  
7           had to back off of it, because the data that  
8           they used was wrong.

9           They said that well, any of these  
10          construction workers was this or that was only  
11          there for a short period of time.   But going  
12          back, I mean, the fellow that was here at the  
13          last meeting went in there for Rust  
14          Engineering in 1982 and left in 2005, with no  
15          break in service.

16          There were a lot of people during  
17          the 80s and the 90s, and even all the way up  
18          into 2000.   I have 21 years there.   I wouldn't  
19          exactly say that that was an intermittent  
20          worker.

21          MR. ROLFES:   Sure.

22          MR. DOLL:   If you just took people

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 that came in, and I guess a subcontractor  
2 could be a guy that came in the gate, to go  
3 over here and work on a high lift as a  
4 mechanic and then leave.

5 MR. ROLFES: Right.

6 MR. DOLL: You're not going to get,  
7 you know, any data out of this. I guess what  
8 I'm looking at is just like you defined the  
9 thorium workers before, if some of those guys  
10 would have had much higher uptakes, you're  
11 going to have construction workers in certain  
12 areas for certain contractors that had the  
13 same thing, Rust Engineering being one of  
14 them.

15 Because they worked on a daily, it  
16 was almost like a maintenance-type schedule,  
17 whereas the Davis-Bacon Service Contract Act  
18 construction in nature, went to Rust  
19 Engineering, and then they deployed people out  
20 into the field to get that job done. It might  
21 take three weeks, it might take a month. You  
22 might be in four different buildings in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 same day.

2 But you were there every day, going  
3 into these different buildings inside the  
4 plant. The first one we went down there for  
5 was the pilot plant for the 6 to 4 project,  
6 lasted two and a half years. Okay. So we  
7 need to get --

8 MR. ROLFES: Could we clarify that  
9 area, because that was a new construction --

10 MR. DOLL: Building 13.

11 MR. ROLFES: That was new  
12 construction.

13 MR. DOLL: Well, it was demolition  
14 with new construction, because we had go in  
15 and tear stuff out, the old stuff. Then we  
16 not only did new construction, but we also  
17 stayed in there during when they started  
18 processing, because we had to make sure that  
19 the thing worked while they were making green  
20 salt.

21 There was only two people in there  
22 from the plant. One was Paul Savage and there

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 was another guy named Evans. Both of those  
2 guys, by the way, died of lung cancer. But  
3 those were the two guys, the two operators  
4 assigned to the plant.

5 The rest of it was the construction  
6 people who put the process in order. When we  
7 first put it together and made the first batch  
8 of green salt in there, we had to make a lot  
9 of adjustments during the process, one of them  
10 being the cold traps didn't work.

11 So we had to go back in and demo the  
12 whole left side of that project, so we could  
13 put a big refrigeration skid in there, tear  
14 out the, you know, the "what you call it"  
15 houses, the bag houses and all the rest of the  
16 stuff, in order to put the equipment in.

17 Also, to do demolition on lines.  
18 There was still a handful of stuff, I guess,  
19 left over. We didn't know what it was. And  
20 then when they finally got the process to  
21 work, we still had to go back in there. We  
22 were talking earlier about the weigh tank. We

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 had go in and fix welds on the HS system.

2 So we were constantly in that  
3 building over a two and a half year, three  
4 year period, until they shut it down, because  
5 they didn't need the green salt. They also  
6 shut the other project down, which was new  
7 since the 4 plant closed, which is now the  
8 AWWT.

9 MEMBER ZIEMER: So some of the subs  
10 may look like full-time regular workers, and  
11 some --

12 MR. DOLL: Well not only that, but  
13 we got a lot more exposure than a lot of the  
14 people that were down there with HIS-20. Now  
15 earlier, you made a comment. You said be  
16 careful using job titles to assign dose to  
17 certain groups of workers, and I think that's  
18 very true with a lot of this stuff here.

19 Now a lot of subs came on site, and  
20 they didn't have anything to do with the  
21 construction process. You know, some of them  
22 weren't -- I mean some of them were out there

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 as surveyors. Anybody that wasn't an employee  
2 of National Lead of Ohio worked floor, or  
3 whoever the prime was was considered a sub.

4 So when you go through this process  
5 and you start assigning doses and using, which  
6 is, I guess my point being with the  
7 individual John Doe that we talked about  
8 earlier, of having more dose from '93 on than  
9 he did prior to working in this building,  
10 because he was in that building for 2-1/2  
11 years.

12 Plus 9. We demoed 9 out to put in a  
13 process to make jewels, to make glass, and we  
14 had to demo the lines and everything out of  
15 there to put the process in. They were still,  
16 the lines that we cut out, six-inch, eight-  
17 inch lines were still full of product from  
18 when they had shut it down in 1970-something.

19 A lot of exposure.

20 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: But your comment  
21 that John Doe was -- the years that they had  
22 no data for him, were up to, what was it?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           MR. DOLL:   Well, the letter stated  
2           that he got -- the letter from NIOSH stated on  
3           his dose reconstruction, stated that he got  
4           more dose from 1993 until 2005.

5           CHAIRMAN CLAWSON:   Which he was  
6           monitored for.

7           MR. DOLL:   Which he was monitored  
8           for.

9           CHAIRMAN CLAWSON:   Than the years --

10          MR. DOLL:   Than he did -- now this  
11          is a superintendent working in a trailer and  
12          stuff, walking around when most of the place  
13          was clean, than he did working out in the  
14          plant as a pipefitter, during the years 1982  
15          to 1992. Now that may be true, but it doesn't  
16          make a lot of sense.

17          MEMBER ZIEMER:   Well, I can see how  
18          that could happen in the systems, because if  
19          you have dose records, you tend to end up with  
20          a lower dose than when you don't, because the  
21          assumptions made of maximizing dose --

22          MR. STIVER:   But that's just the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 opposite.

2 MEMBER ZIEMER: No. He said when he  
3 worked, didn't work in the restricted areas,  
4 he got higher dose.

5 MR. DOLL: But there are no records.

6 MEMBER ZIEMER: Yes, and where  
7 there's no records, I'm saying that they often  
8 tend to assign higher doses than some of the  
9 workers, because they use this maximizing.  
10 But we can't deal with that specifically, but  
11 I could see it happening.

12 (Simultaneous speaking.)

13 MR. STIVER: Well, yes. But my  
14 understanding of this was that in the years  
15 when he was out there working in the field, he  
16 had no monitoring data. When he went in as a  
17 supervisor inside the trailer, and no longer  
18 really worked out in the field, he had  
19 monitoring data.

20 Then in his monitoring, he got more  
21 dose from the time he became a supervisor with  
22 monitoring data, then he did before when he

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 was actually working in the field.

2 MS. LIN: Brad, everybody else here,  
3 and this is really specific personal  
4 information at this point. I know because  
5 we're trained, but if we can just --

6 MEMBER ZIEMER: Yes. We shouldn't  
7 talk about that case.

8 MR. DOLL: Okay. But I guess the  
9 bottom line to it was is we didn't have  
10 urinalysis, or we did have urinalysis. And  
11 when we had the urinalysis, I got urinalysis  
12 probably over maybe once a year or something  
13 like that, and I'm not sure that they have  
14 that.

15 But mine was only for chemicals,  
16 which wouldn't -- I mean if I went in there  
17 and okay. We went in. I said before, we had  
18 an HF leak. When we go in there, if we had a  
19 HF leak, you had to go drop a urine sample.  
20 It wasn't about, it wasn't about the uranium  
21 or anything else. We had no air monitoring.  
22 In fact, you couldn't even get a rad tech down

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       there.

2                   So some of this data that you might  
3       have might not even be related to testing the  
4       individual       workers       for       uranium       or  
5       radiological-type exposures.

6                   MR. ROLFES:    I don't know if I'm  
7       allowed to speak in response to your statement  
8       about no urinalyses.    I mean I don't know.  
9       Can I ask him if I can discuss his specifics?  
10      We'd you prefer not to?

11                  MS. LIN:    Yes.    I would prefer not  
12      to.

13                  MR. ROLFES:    In general in the past,  
14      I guess I'll put it this way, in the past  
15      we've had employees that have been concerned  
16      that they were not monitored for uranium  
17      exposures, and I've pointed out a few people  
18      that they can submit a FOIA request, for  
19      example, for that information.

20                  We have actually pulled out some  
21      information to show them that yes, in fact  
22      they were monitored.    So those are options for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 people to determine whether or not they were  
2 in fact monitored. They can submit a FOIA  
3 request to NIOSH or to DOE, and we can  
4 certainly coordinate to provide that  
5 information to you in response.

6 MR. DOLL: I just got my FOIA  
7 request back last week. I've got a stack of  
8 papers about this big, and I've started to go  
9 through them. So I'll make sure that I get  
10 that information to you.

11 MR. ROLFES: Okay. If you have  
12 questions, I think you have my number from  
13 last meeting.

14 MR. DOLL: I've got your number.

15 (Simultaneous speaking.)

16 MEMBER ZIEMER: He changed his  
17 number.

18 MR. DOLL: Thank you.

19 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Also, last Work  
20 Group meeting, there was a draft White Paper  
21 by Bob Anigstein, Evaluation of Occupational  
22 Environmental Exposure to Radon on Fernald,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Environmental Management --

2 MR. STIVER: It's evaluating the  
3 dispersion model, and that one's another one  
4 we haven't gotten a response back on.

5 MR. ROLFES: Okay. The radon  
6 approach that we're using is documented in  
7 Report 52 here as well.

8 MR. STIVER: All right, but if we  
9 could provide a response to Bob's previous  
10 write-up.

11 MR. ROLFES: We can respond, again,  
12 if that's what you would like for us to do.  
13 But you know, to try to explain, you know,  
14 when we've got the data that indicate that the  
15 lead-210 is still in there, because polonium-  
16 210 is being produced.

17 I mean for us to really go back and  
18 look at something, and I think we've alluded  
19 to this previously. We're using the Pinney  
20 study, which considers the radon source term  
21 from the K-65 silos, as well as the materials  
22 in process from the Q11 ore silos at the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Fernald site.

2 So we've got individualized exposure  
3 estimates based upon the results of the RAC  
4 study, the NAS review of the RAC study, and  
5 also independent analyses of the uncertainties  
6 of the radon releases. Furthermore, we also  
7 did contain code calculations, which basically  
8 support a lower quantity of radon than what  
9 was found in the RAC report releases.

10 You know, I don't think we can get  
11 any closer to, you know, I mean do we --

12 (Simultaneous speaking.)

13 MR. ROLFES: --to review something  
14 that's been reviewed by the National Academy  
15 of Sciences.

16 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Now wait a  
17 minute, wait a minute. I don't want to talk  
18 about the Academy of Science. You'd better  
19 read the report very good. At the very  
20 beginning, what it states, that this is not to  
21 be used for anything else. That was cursory  
22 report. You originally brought that up to us,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 that we're not going to do the Pinney; we're  
2 going to do the National Academy of Science.

3 After reading that report, read that  
4 very carefully, because it does not support.  
5 It just went over what it was asked to be,  
6 basically do, and it can't be used for  
7 anything else. It's just there.

8 MR. ROLFES: Well, you know, I'm  
9 just basically pointing out that, you know, do  
10 we really want to call into question, you  
11 know, independent universities that have  
12 analyzed the data, an independent contractor  
13 that's analyzed the data, and you know, do we  
14 really want to rework a model that's already  
15 been designed as a claimant-favorable model,  
16 basically, for historical dose estimates for  
17 radon?

18 MR. STIVER: If we can go back just  
19 for a minute to Bob's previous paper, I think  
20 it has important insights into the dispersion  
21 model for transporting the radon from the  
22 silos to areas where the Pinney report

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 calculates, just based on our views on the  
2 window data. So anyway, I think it's relevant  
3 to the discussion, and I feel it would be good  
4 for you guys to be able to respond to that.

5 But our position has been laid out  
6 in Hans Behling's two papers, and Bob's  
7 report. I think we have a pretty solid case.

8 MR. KATZ: I'm so confused, because  
9 I thought there's a four-page, right, a four-  
10 pager. Is that what we're talking about, or  
11 are we talking about a separate --

12 MR. STIVER: There are actually two  
13 different ones. There's the one that Bob just  
14 turned in yesterday, which is --

15 (Simultaneous speaking.)

16 MR. KATZ: And they want to respond  
17 to that. They already said they would respond  
18 to that.

19 MR. STIVER: There was also in a  
20 previous report that Bob Anigstein put out --

21 (Simultaneous speaking.)

22 MR. KATZ: You see, I thought the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 four-pager with a follow-on to the prior  
2 report, after a response from DCAS.

3 MR. STIVER: No, we haven't had a  
4 response from DCAS.

5 MR. KATZ: Okay, got it. Thank you.  
6 Now I understand it, at least.

7 MR. STIVER: Tie up the loose ends  
8 here.

9 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, their response  
10 may be that they're sticking with the model.  
11 I think that's what I'm hearing.

12 MR. STIVER: That's basically what  
13 it's been.

14 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: That's basically  
15 what they're saying, so that's a response to  
16 them.

17 MR. STIVER: So that can go to the,  
18 take it to the Site Profile and we'll hash it  
19 out there.

20 MR. ROLFES: Our current response is  
21 contained in Report 52. That's the most  
22 recent and available response. So that's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 where we stand at the time still.

2 MR. STIVER: Okay. We agree to  
3 disagree.

4 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: So do we have any  
5 other --

6 MR. STIVER: I just want to go  
7 through the listed action items that I've got,  
8 just to make sure that we have everything  
9 documented. As far as I know, we have no  
10 action item regarding recycled uranium at this  
11 point?

12 MR. KATZ: That's correct.

13 MR. STIVER: Okay. Issue 6B, which  
14 was the NIOSH had an action item to provide  
15 the Y-12 calibration data when that becomes  
16 available. Bob Barton is going to produce a  
17 formal White Paper.

18 K-65, we need a NIOSH response.  
19 Both of Bob Anigstein's papers, this one and  
20 the one that was produced earlier that we  
21 mentioned, and I believe that's it, unless --

22 MR. KATZ: You already mentioned the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 calibration data?

2 MR. STIVER: The calibration data.

3 MR. KATZ: Right, so that's it.

4 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: And now I guess  
5 we come back to the construction coworker  
6 model. We don't have anything there, was my  
7 understanding.

8 MR. KATZ: So they're working on  
9 that, is what I heard.

10 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Yes, last while  
11 there.

12 MR. STIVER: It's still in process.

13 MR. KATZ: So do you want to talk  
14 then, are you through -- you're through all  
15 the issues, right?

16 MR. STIVER: Right.

17 MR. KATZ: You want to talk a little  
18 bit about how you're going to divvy up  
19 reporting out to the Board on the first day of  
20 the meeting. Thank you.

21 MR. STIVER: Thanks for  
22 contributing.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           CHAIRMAN CLAWSON:     Well, I guess  
2     this is a new experience, so I guess I need to  
3     bring forth, you know, where we're at. The  
4     biggest thing we've got is recycled uranium,  
5     coworker and so forth. I guess just present  
6     it, what you --

7           MR. KATZ:     So well there's -- I mean  
8     there's been a lot of discussion here -- sure.

9           MR. STIVER:   Well, I talked to John  
10    a little earlier, and it might be good for us  
11    to give SC&A's position on where things stand  
12    from a technical standpoint, and it wouldn't  
13    necessarily may or may not influence the  
14    Board's decision.

15          MR. KATZ:     Sure, so I mean you can  
16    support, but Brad and Paul may want also to  
17    present, as sort of either an overview or just  
18    on particular points. It's however this Work  
19    Group wants to report out.

20          MEMBER ZIEMER:   Well, it seems to me  
21    that Brad can report that we have this  
22    recommendation from the Work Group. I'm

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 assume it's going to be a 3-2.

2 MR. KATZ: We hope, yes.

3 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, it is. It's a  
4 recommendation, but you also in fairness, you  
5 tell them that it was a split vote, right.

6 MR. KATZ: Yes.

7 MEMBER ZIEMER: And then it seems to  
8 me it would make sense for NIOSH to present  
9 their approach to the RU issue, and SC&A  
10 present their concerns. Now part of this had  
11 to do with timeliness also, and Brad, you  
12 probably want to speak to that, because I  
13 thought, aside from the 400 boxes or whatever  
14 that probably we're not going to look at, I  
15 thought that both SC&A and NIOSH were pretty  
16 close on the other issues.

17 But and, and we should be aware,  
18 going forward, if we go the SEC route, they  
19 can't use that for dose reconstruction for the  
20 rest of the cancers. That means that all of  
21 those people lose a big, big chunk of their  
22 dose.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           MR. STIVER:       That certainly has  
2 consequences for the non-compensable --

3           MEMBER ZIEMER:   Right, and the non-  
4 compensable --

5           MS. LIN:    Or even people who need a  
6 Class Definition generally.

7           MEMBER ZIEMER:   Right.  The 250 days  
8 are the wrong cancer.  They cannot use that  
9 method.  The recycling uranium is off the  
10 board.  I think the Board Members need to know  
11 that in fairness, because when you make the  
12 decision, there's downsides both ways.  If you  
13 don't go with the SEC, then there's people get  
14 left out on compensables.  If you go the other  
15 way, there's some people that are going to be  
16 left out.

17           But the decision shouldn't be based  
18 on that particularly, but --

19           MR. STIVER:   Based on the technical  
20 merits of the methodologies.

21           MR. KATZ:    Yes, yes.  Let me just,  
22 some clarification about timeliness.  This is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 not a -- timeliness is not a criterion that  
2 the Board can use. The Board is free to make  
3 its decision when it feels like it has enough  
4 information to make a decision, make a  
5 recommendation. That's what we're talking  
6 about.

7 There is a time limits factor in the  
8 regs. That time on this factor has to do with  
9 the head of DCAS saying, at some point,  
10 enough is -- it's no longer practical to  
11 obtain these records and hence, I'm going to  
12 sort of call it and say the records are what  
13 they are, as we have them now.

14 But that's really distinct from what  
15 we're talking about here. Here, we're talking  
16 about at some point a Work Group decides it's  
17 investigated the issue enough, and hence, in  
18 this sense, with due diligence, it's time to  
19 report out. I just want to be clear that  
20 that's what we're saying.

21 We're not saying that because this  
22 has taken so long, now we're making the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 recommendation.

2 MR. STIVER: Thanks for clarifying  
3 that, because I wasn't aware of whether or not  
4 that that was a valid criterion for SEC.

5 MR. KATZ: Yes, it is not.

6 MEMBER ZIEMER: That we can make.

7 MR. KATZ: Right.

8 MEMBER ZIEMER: Or the Board can  
9 make?

10 MR. KATZ: Right, the Board does not  
11 --

12 MR. STIVER: Well, I think basically  
13 that the public needs to realize that up  
14 front. You know, you said that we need to say  
15 into this. Well, we ought to tell them there  
16 is no time restraints. We could go on for 15  
17 years, right. We've got a lot of projects  
18 that are still ongoing out there.

19 But the problem is, like you say  
20 Ted, which is correct, we haven't moved  
21 anywhere. We haven't done anything for quite  
22 a while. A little bit here, back in some

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 places. We haven't moved. So you know,  
2 great. We can't do it on timeliness, but --  
3 and to your question, Paul, they can't use any  
4 data on that.

5 Is there something in the  
6 regulations that says that they can do partial  
7 doses too?

8 MEMBER ZIEMER: Oh, they do  
9 partials. They'll do partials, but if we tell  
10 them that that is not an acceptable way of  
11 doing dose reconstruction for recycled  
12 uranium, I mean that's basically what we're  
13 saying. We're saying -- they will be saying  
14 that we cannot reconstruct recycled uranium  
15 doses, I think is what --

16 MR. KATZ: That's what the Board  
17 would say.

18 MR. STIVER: You would not be able  
19 to use that data set and that methodology to  
20 reconstruct the doses.

21 MR. KATZ: That's correct.

22 (Simultaneous speaking.)

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           MR. STIVER:     The definition, the  
2     legal definition is you cannot reconstruct the  
3     doses.

4           MR. ROLFES:     That's correct.    Keep  
5     in mind that sometimes the NIOSH-proposed dose  
6     reconstruction methods resulted in a higher  
7     number of Probability of Causations greater  
8     than 50 percent than the SEC compensations.  
9     So you know, that's something to keep in mind.

10          MR. STIVER:     That's the non-  
11     compensables and the 250 day.  People are not  
12     going to meet that criteria.  I've seen quite  
13     a few of them be left in the lurch as a result  
14     of the unforeseen consequences.

15          MR. KATZ:     Yes, but I mean I agree  
16     with what Paul said, which is at least Paul,  
17     that these decisions should be made on the  
18     merits, not on the consequences, at the end of  
19     the day.

20                           (Simultaneous speaking.)

21          MR. STIVER:     I think we're making a  
22     lot of progress on the RU issue, and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 personally I think it's possibly tractable. I  
2 would hate to see it go down. That's my  
3 personal opinion for the record here. I think  
4 that the legal approach has some merit.

5 MR. KATZ: I think part of Brad's  
6 sense too is that it's good to engage the  
7 Board on this at this point. I mean, as Brad  
8 says, having gone around and made incremental  
9 progress, but it being slow-going with the  
10 Work Group.

11 MEMBER ZIEMER: This one is -- this  
12 is a complex site in a way. I mean in some  
13 regards it looks straightforward, but the  
14 issues have been complex, and I actually will  
15 be surprised if the Board will be willing to  
16 actually take action. They may want to  
17 postpone, because even the recycled uranium  
18 issue is fairly complex. I mean we've been  
19 immersed in it, but --

20 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Well, this is  
21 what I want to bring to the Board.

22 MEMBER ZIEMER: But they may want to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 hear it and say okay, we need to cogitate on  
2 this for another --

3 MR. STIVER: Before we can make a  
4 decision or, you know, resolve these issues.

5 MS. LIN: We also have potential  
6 compensation, which is that the proposed  
7 Class, which is not a definition at this  
8 point, ranged from 1953 to 1985, and it will  
9 be great if the Chair of the Work Group or SEC  
10 technical presentation, with applicable  
11 discussion as to why that period of time is  
12 justified.

13 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Okay.

14 MR. KATZ: Right. Maybe that's  
15 something SC&A can do, just distinguish the  
16 time period and rationales as they relate to -  
17 -

18 MR. STIVER: There are a lot of  
19 different periods.

20 MR. KATZ: Well, whatever time  
21 periods might be substantially different. If  
22 there weren't substantial differences, then

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 you would lump it all together.

2 MR. STIVER: In your discussion,  
3 just as regards to the SEC period or dose  
4 reconstruction potential?

5 MR. KATZ: Yes. Well they're two  
6 sides of the same coin.

7 MR. STIVER: I think one's a little  
8 different than the other.

9 MR. KATZ: Yes.

10 MR. STIVER: I think mainly what  
11 we're looking at is that '53 and '61, right?

12 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Great. Then I  
13 guess we'll proceed on with that path, and  
14 then we'll go from there. Anything else that  
15 needs to be brought up before the Work Group?

16 MR. STIVER: The meeting's on the  
17 25th?

18 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Well, 24th in St.  
19 Louis. This will be the first date.

20 MR. KATZ: I assume you don't want  
21 to schedule another Work Group meeting at this  
22 point, given --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: I don't think we  
2 have any --

3           MR. KATZ: No, no. Not one before  
4 May. I'm just talking about next week. You  
5 might as well have the, learn what we learn  
6 from the Board meeting.

7           MR. STIVER: Probably not too far  
8 after, then, I think, while it's fresh in  
9 everybody's mind.

10          MR. KATZ: Yes, okay.

11          CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: You know, I think  
12 my biggest thing is, you know, I think how did  
13 Sam Glover put it, we've come to a loggerhead  
14 on this, and what I think we need to start  
15 involving the whole Board in it because this  
16 is a complicated site.

17          MR. STIVER: It also has  
18 ramifications beyond Fernald, for other sites  
19 that handled recycled uranium.

20          CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Right, so okay.

21          MR. KATZ: So are we adjourned?

22          CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: We're adjourned.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           MR. KATZ:    We're adjourned.    Thank  
2    you everyone for your hard work, as well as  
3    everyone on the line.    Have a good day.

4           (Whereupon,    at    4:43    p.m.,    the  
5    meeting was adjourned.)

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)